

HAND-LIST OF ARABIC MSS

ACQUIRED SINCE 1894.

I.—KORAN (Text).

- Or. 4945.** Koran, Juz' 25 (cap. xli. 47—xlv. 31), in fine large gold letters with illuminated frontispiece; written for Sultan Uljāitu and his two vazirs Rashīd al-Dīn and Sa'd al-Dīn, at Mosul. Fols. 51. A.H. 710.
- Or. 6573.** A volume of an ancient Persian commentary upon the Koran, containing sections 16–18=Sūrah xviii. 75—xxv. 22. The Koranic text is written in a large ornamental Kufic character, the commentary in archaic Persian Naskhi. Fols. 246. xiii–xivth century.
- Or. 6583.** Koran, ix. 25–47, in Maghribi character. Fols. 18. xiiiith century. Vellum.
- Or. 7505.** A Persian commentary on parts of the Koran, by Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abu al-Faḍl. Preceded by a tract on the conditions of the Imamate, and followed by part of a collection of Persian stories. Fols. 174. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7258.** A fragment of a Kufic MS. of the Koran containing the latter part of Sūrah lxvii. and the first part of lxviii. Fols. 6. Vellum.
- Or. 4998.** Koran, Juz' 12 (cap. xi.—xii. 52). Fols. 57. Probably xvth century, the last leaf being much later.
- Or. 7259.** A MS. containing:—(1) the Koran, Sūrahs vi., xxxvi., xliv., xlviii., lv., lvi., lxvii., lxxviii., xciv.—cxiv.; (2) the Ninety-nine Names of God; (3) short prayers; (4) the *Dalā'il al-khairāt*; (5) *Risālat al-Badriyyin*, the names of the heroes who fell at the battle of Badr; (6) *Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah*, the "Mantle-Poem." With 4 miniatures (scenes of the holy cities and flower-pieces); a calligraphic copy. Fols. 127. A.H. 1175.
- Or. 5025–5029.** Koran, Juz' 1 (fols. 15), 2 (fols. 15), 4 (fols. 17), 7 (fols. 17), 10 (fols. 15). xvii–xviiiith century.

- Or. 7257. Koran, in Maghribi characters. Fols. 162. A.H. 1240.
- Or. 6992. Koran, copied by a Haussa scribe. Fols. 497. xviii-nineteenth century.

II.—TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN.

- Or. 6249. *Ḥirz al-amāni*, a metrical compendium of the variations of the seven principal "readings," by Kāsim b. Fīrruh al-Shāṭibī (died A.H. 590). With the commentary of Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 215. A.H. 936.
- Or. 5949. *Taḥrīr (i.e. Ḥirz) al-amāni*, by Kāsim b. Fīrruh al-Shāṭibī (died A.H. 590). Fols. 42. A.H. 743.
- Or. 6422. *Iltāf al-athar*, a treatise on the fourteen "readings," by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī (died A.H. 1117); abridged from the author's *Ithāf al-bashar*. Fols. 297. nineteenth century.
- Or. 6881. *Jamāl al-ḥurrā*, an introduction to the tradition of the text of the Koran, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (died A.H. 852). Fols. 145. A.H. 835.
- Or. 5609. *Al-Kashf 'an wujūh al-ḳirā'āt*, a treatise on the seven "readings" of the Koran, by Makkī b. Abi Ṭālib al-Muḳrī' (composed A.H. 424). Vol. i. Fols. 118. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7485. *Kitāb al-taisīr fi al-ḳirā'āt*, a work on the early "readings" of the Koran, by Abu 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dānī al-Muḳrī'. Followed by a fragment of a work on physiology, in Turkish. Fols. 149. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7014. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-ḳirā'āt al-sab'*, a treatise on the seven chief textual readings, by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Umar b. Kāsim al-Muḳrī' al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī). A calligraphic copy. Fols. 287. A.H. 918.
- Or. 5668. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-ḳirā'āt al-sab'*. Fols. 227. A.H. 1268.
- Or. 6334. *Nathr al-durar fi dīkr al-āyāt wa'l-suwar*, a treatise on the redaction of the Koran. Fols. 142. xviiith century.

[For commentaries treating both of the text and the exegesis of the Koran:] See below, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.

[For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] See below, XVII.—*Grammar*.

III.—EXEGESIS OF KORAN.

- Or. 5784. *Durrat al-ta'wīl*, a commentary on the verses of the Koran repeated in more than one place though expressed differently, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī (died c. A.H. 500). Fols. 233. xvi–xviii century.
- Or. 6584. *Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wīl āy al-furkān*, a commentary upon the Koran, by Abu Ja'far al-Ṭabarī (died A.H. 310). Vol. iii. (comprising Sūrah ii. 54–97). Fols. 17. xiith century. Vellum.
- Or. 6642. *Al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-ḥur'ān*, a commentary on the Koran, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī (died A.H. 671). Vol. xiii. (Sūrah xxxvii. 147—xlvi. 33). Fols. 236. A.H. 762.
- Or. 5102. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'ik al-tanzīl*, a commentary on the Koran, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 894. A.H. 887.
- Or. 6343. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'ik al-tanzīl*, by Zamakhsharī. Vol. ii. Fols. 240. , xiv–xvth century.
- Or. 7490. *Al-Takrīb fi al-tafsīr*, an abridgment, by Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi al-Ḳālī al-Shuḳḳār (completed A.H. 698), of Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran. Vol. iv. Fols. 164. A.H. 742.
- Or. 6349. *Kashf al-kashshāf*, a gloss on the *Kashshāf* of Zamakhsharī, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī (died A.H. 745). Fols. 493. xvth century.
- Or. 6338. Gloss by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran, i.—x. 58. Fols. 243. xv–xvith century.
- Or. 7494. A supercommentary by Sharaf al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Ṭaiyibī al-Andalusī (died A.H. 743) on Zamakhsharī's *Kashshāf*; with notes from Abu al-Baḳā and other commentators on the margin. 2 vols., from Sūrah xxvi. to end. Fols. 224, 233. xvth century.
- Or. 7486. A commentary on the verses occurring in the *Kashshāf*; defective at beginning and end. Fols. 90. xvth century (?).
- Or. 6279. (1) Glosses to Zamakhsharī's *Kashshāf*. (2) A reply to the strictures of 'Alā al-Dīn al-Rūmī upon the same. Fols. 337. xviii century (in part xixth).
- Or. 6528–6531. *Ma'ālim al-tanzīl*, the Koranic commentary of Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Vol. i. (fols. 208),

- xiiith century; vol. ii. (fols. 281), xivth century; vol. iii. (fols. 191), A.H. 886; vol. iv. (fols. 231), xivth century.
- Or. 5874.** Ma'ālim al-tanzīl. Vol. ii. Fols. 402. xiiith century.
- Or. 6370.** Ma'ālim al-tanzīl, on Sūrah xvii. 3—xxvi. 8. Fols. 139. xvth century.
- Or. 6904.** Mabāhith al-tanzīl, a commentary on the Koran, by Yahya ibn al-Kāsim ibn 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, of Yemen. Book iii., covering ch. xii.—xxiv. of the Koran. Fols. 197. A.H. 813.
- Or. 6268.** Mafātih al-ghaib, a commentary on the Koran, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Vol. i. Fols. 341. xvth century.
- Or. 5788.** Mafātih al-ghaib, on Sūrah xix.—xxi. (imperfect). Fols. 103. xivth century.
- Or. 5792.** Majma' al-bayān of Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, a commentary on the Koran. Sūrah ii.—ix. (imperfect) Fols. 296. xvth century.
- Or. 7713.** Masā'il wa-ajwibah, a catechism to elucidate passages of the Koran and principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 660). Fols. 195. A.H. 845.
- Or. 6333.** Tafsīr al-khams mi'at āyah min al-ḵur'ān, a commentary on 500 verses of the Koran involving commands and prohibitions, by Muḵātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī (died A.H. 150). Fols. 114. A.H. 792.
- Or. 5752.** Tajrīd al-kashshāf, a commentary on the Koran, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad, of the family of the Zaidī Imāms of Yemen (composed in Ṣan'ā, A.H. 795). Vol. ii. Fols. 244. A.H. 919.
- Or. 6351.** Ta'wīlāt al-ḵur'ān, a mystical commentary on the Koran, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 887). Fols. 144. A.H. 1008.
- Or. 5733.** Part of a commentary on the Koran, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), extending from the beginning of Sūrah xvii. to the middle of Sūrah xxvii. 15. Fols. 209. A.H. 964.
- Or. 6463.** Gloss by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Shīrāzī on Al-Bā'idāwī's commentary on the Koran, dedicated to the Āḵ-Ḳuyunlu Sultan Rustam Bahādur Khān (reigned A.H. 897—902). Fols. 109. A.H. 952.

- Or. 5717.** A detached volume of a commentary on the Koran, Sūrah iv. 28—vii. 149, referring especially to the "readings" of the text adopted by previous commentators. Fols. 185. xiiith century.
- Or. 5582.** Part of a commentary on the Koran handed down from the Imām al-Ḥasan al-‘Askarī (died A.H. 260). Fols. 122. xviiith century.
- Or. 5965.** Koran, Sūrah lxvii., with commentary. See below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5112.** A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-‘Aṣr (ciii.), followed by the Tasbīh Fāṭimah, both by the Bāb. Fols. 139. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 5080.** A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-Kauthar (cviii.) by the Bāb. Fols. 133. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5965.** A tract on Koran, xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī. See below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6271.** A tract by ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī on the Koranic verse *ولقد كرّمنا بنى آدم*. See below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 7719.** A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran. A.H. 868. See below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- [For treatises on Koranic exegesis contained in encyclopædias:] See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- [For Bābī commentaries on the Koran included among other Bābī works:] See below, XXV.—*Bābī Literature*.

IV.—THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY

(including Sufism).

- Or. 7479.** Kitāb i aḥwāl i ‘ālam al-barzakh, a work on eschatology, consisting of 20 questions and answers, many of the latter being derived from traditions, &c., which are quoted in Arabic with Turkish version; compiled by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī. Fols. 69. xviiith century.
- Or. 7698.** ‘Ajā’ib al-ḥulūb and Ādāb al-murīdīn, Sufic works by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Samarkandī. Fols. 56. A.H. 743.
- Or. 6722.** ‘Awārif al-ma‘ārif, a treatise on Sufism, by Shihāb al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). Fols. 184. A.H. 729.

- Or. 5948.** (1) Bahjat al-nāziri, a treatise on eschatology, by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Mukaddasī (composed A.H. 1022): A.H. 1066. (2) A metrical manual of Sufism, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-'Ajjān (c. 790 A.H.), with commentary, entitled Al-Rauḍ al-wathīk, by Muhammad b. al-Hanafi. Fols. 307. xviiith century.
- Or. 5813.** Bā'ith al-nufūs, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī (died A.H. 690). See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 6564.** Kitāb al-dalīl li-ahl al-'uḳūl, a theological treatise, by Abu Ya'kūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, an Ibādī author of Northern Africa (*flor.* c. 1200 A.D.). Fols. 177. A.H. 1314.
- Or. 6306.** Durar al-ghauwās, Sufic dicta of 'Alī al-Khauwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- Or. 7526.** The Eisagoge of Porphyry, rendered by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī (died A.D. 1264). See below, XVII.—*Grammar*.
- Or. 6335.** Al-Fauz al-aṣghar, a treatise of scholastic theology, by Ibn Miskawaih (died A.H. 421). Fols. 102. xviiith century.
- Or. 5685.** Two works by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) Al-Fauz al-'aẓīm, an eschatological treatise; (2) Tanwir al-halak, a treatise on the possibility of human beings having visions of the Prophet Muḥammad whilst awake. Fols. 148. No. 1, A.H. 962.
- Or. 7721.** Al-Fiḫ al-akbar, a tract on the principles of Islam, by Abu Ḥanīfah, and Al-Waṣīyah, a similar work, by the same. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 7469.** (1) Kitāb al-fiḫ al-akbar, a compendium of the Moslem creed, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī: A.H. 1075. (2) Kitāb al-uṣūl wa'l-dawābīṭ, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Nawawī: A.H. 724. Fols. 24.
- Or. 5969.** (1) A commentary, by Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī (composed A.H. 890), on the Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, philosophical aphorisms by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 393): xvith century. (2) Risālat al-zaurā, a treatise on scholastic theology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 908), with commentary composed in A.H. 884 by Kuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shirāzī. Fols. 85. A.H. 995.
- Or. 6242.** Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, aphorisms ascribed to the Patriarchs and Prophets, collected by Muḥyi al-Dīn ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638). Collated with a MS. that had been corrected by the author's autograph and read over to him several times. Fols. 169. xivth century (before A.H. 707).

- Or. 6330.** Jāmi's commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* of Ibn al-'Arabī. Composed A.H. 896. Fols. 261. A.H. 1050.
- Or. 6324.** *Al-Futūhāt al-makkiyah*, a treatise on Sufism, by Ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638). Vol. xix. Fols. 150. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7721.** *Ghāyat al-imbkân*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6480.** Commentary by Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 907) upon the *Kitāb hayākil al-nūr*, a mystical treatise by Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 587). Fols. 89. xviith century.
- Or. 5568.** *Tahrīr al-ḳawā'id*, a commentary by Muḥammad b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī (composed A.H. 819) on the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a manual of philosophy by Athīr al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī; with marginal glosses by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Ālim. Fols. 78. A.H. 896.
- Or. 6487.** Two commentaries upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 171. A.H. 892.
- Or. 5817.** A commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn al-Maibudī (composed A.H. 880) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 141. A.H. 1101.
- Or. 5776.** The glosses of Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī (xvith century?) upon the commentary of Al-Maibudī upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 103. A.H. 1057.
- Or. 5759.** *Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a commentary by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, treating of physics and metaphysics. Fols. 410. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6320.** *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah*, also called *Al-Asfār al-arba'ah*, a work on metaphysics, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050). Vol. iv. Fols. 175. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6420.** (1) *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah* of Al-Shīrāzī; book 3 (on the Creator). (2) *Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah*, "Evidences of Divinity," by the same. (3) *Mūjiz al-ḳanūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 128. sixth century.
- Or. 6423.** *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah*. Book iv. (on the soul). Fols. 199. A.H. 1245.
- Or. 5953.** *Al-Īdāh*, a commentary (probably by 'Īsa b. Dā'ūd al-Mantīkī) upon the manual of logic entitled *Al-Mūjiz fi al-mantīk*, by

- Muḥammad b. Nāmāwar (died A.H. 646). Fols. 175. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7493. *Iḥkāk al-ḥaḳḳ*, a Shiah work, by Nūr Allāh Shushtari (written A.H. 1014), in answer to the *Ibtāl al-nahj* of Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, a criticism upon the Shiah work *Kashf al-ḥaḳḳ wa-nahj al-ṣiḍḳ wa'l-ṣawāb* of Al-Hillī. The MS. contains the text also of Al-Hillī's work. Fols. 519. A.H. 1103.
- Or. 5937. *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*, a treatise on Muhammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Vol. i. Fols. 230. xivth century.
- Or. 6430. The preface to the *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*; followed by the *Kitāb al-'ilm*, or Book i. (on knowledge), of the first division of that work. Fols. 79. xvth century.
- Or. 6431. *Kitāb al-muḥāsabah wa'l-murākabah* and *Kitāb al-tafakkur*, two books on self-discipline, from the 4th division (on the things conducive to salvation) of the *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*. Fols. 66. xivth century.
- Or. 7749. *I'jāz al-ḳur'ān*, a treatise on the Koran, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib b. Muḥ. b. Ja'far b. al-Ḳāsim al-Bāḳilānī al-Ash'arī (died A.H. 403). Fols. 138. xii-xiii century.
- Or. 5829. (1) *I'lām al-huda wa-'aḳīdat arbāb al-tuḳa*, a compendium of the principles of Islam, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). (2) *Kitāb al-waḥdah al-muṭlaḳah*, a pantheistic tract on the nature of the Deity, by Muḥammad (more properly 'Abd Allāh) al-Balyānī (died A.H. 686). Fols. 26. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 5773. *Kitāb al-ishārāt wa'l-tanbihāt*, a philosophical treatise by Ibn Sīnā (died A.H. 428). Fols. 88. A.H. 978.
- Or. 6660. *Sharḥ al-ishārāt*, a commentary by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606) upon the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 182. A.H. 634.
- Or. 6661. *Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt*, glosses and criticisms by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī upon the two commentaries on the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā, viz. those of Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī and Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 123. A.H. 761.
- Or. 6488. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 239. A.H. 1072.
- Or. 6339. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 356. A.H. 1116.

- Or. 6337. Glosses by Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī (composed A.H. 978) on the Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Fols. 203. A.H. 1085.
- Or. 7721. Al-Jānīb al-gharbī dar ḥall al-mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6282. Diyā al-ḳulūb, a commentary by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḳātī (composed A.H. 1095) upon the 'Jilā al-ḳulūb, a compendium of theology by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī. Fols. 98. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6265. Kitāb al-ḳawā'id, a treatise on Shīah theology, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī (died A.H. 679). Fols. 114. A.H. 791.
- Or. 7760. Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Baḥrānī. Fols. 57. A.H. 658.
- Or. 7726. Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, a treatise on the religious life, by Abu Ṭalīb al-Makkī. Books v. and vi. Fols. 351. xiii century.
- Or. 6436. Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, a treatise on mystic love, with anecdotes and poetical citations, by the Ḳādi Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Azīzī b. 'Alī, called Shandalah (died A.H. 494). Fols. 225. xiv-xv century.
- Or. 7710. Kitāb al-luma', a treatise on Sufism, by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj. Fols. 342. A.H. 548.
- Or. 7719. A MS. containing the following: (1) Madārij al-kamāl, a psychological treatise on perfection: A.H. 697. (2) Glosses by Shihāb al-Dīn Suhrawardī on dicta of Shaikh Abu Muḥammad al-Jarīrī, a friend of Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Junaid. (3) Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, a religious tract, from the Persian of 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī. (4) A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran: A.H. 868.
- Or. 5623. Al-Maḳāṣid, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (composed A.H. 784), with commentary by the author. Fols. 242. xv century.
- Or. 6498. Maḳāṣid al-falāsifah, a work on speculative philosophy, by Abu Ḥāmid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 143. xv century.
- Or. 7357. Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, a philosophical treatise on the significance of the 99 names of God, by Abu Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 90. A.H. 595.

- Or. 7729.** *Risālat al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by 'Alī al-Bandanjī al-Baghdādī. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5870.** Two Wahhābī religious works by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Dā'ūd, viz. (1) *Al-Masā'il al-hijāziyah*, and (2) *Ṣaḥīfat al-majūn fi 'alam al-farfir*. Fols. 51. A.H. 1275–80.
- Or. 5915.** *Maṭālī' al-anwār*, a work on logic, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī (died A.H. 723). With the commentary *Lawāmi' al-asrār* of Kṭūb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part i. Fols. 69. A.H. 881.
- Or. 5765.** (1) *Miftāḥ al-ghaib*, a metaphysical treatise, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Kūnawī (died A.H. 672); slightly imperfect. (2) *Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah*, a dictionary of technical terms used by Sufis, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī; slightly imperfect. Fols. 226. xviiith century.
- Or. 5974.** Two theological works by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 1078): (1) *Kitāb al-mi'rāj*, on Muḥammad's ascent to heaven; (2) a treatise on prayer. Fols. 188. xvith century.
- Or. 6418.** *Muntaha al-muna*, a treatise on the Ninety-nine Names of God, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī (died A.H. 685). Fols. 92. A.H. 723.
- Or. 7736.** A MS. containing *Nahj al-ḥaḳḳ* and *Minhāj al-karāmah*, two works on Shiah theology, by Ibn Muṭahhar al-Hillī. Fols. 223. xvth century, with a few modern folios.
- Or. 7269.** *Rasā'il*, 12 tracts on mystic theology, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī. Fols. 174. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6692.** *Rasā'il ikhwān al-ṣafā*, an encyclopædia of philosophy compiled by the members of the *Ikhwān al-Ṣafā* in the xth century. Part iii. 5—part iv. 3. Fols. 205. A.H. 646.
- Or. 5673.** *Al-Risālah*, a systematic treatise on Sufism, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Kushairī (composed A.H. 438). Fols. 257. A.H. 788.
- Or. 5809.** *Al-Risālah* of Al-Kushairī. Fols. 357. A.H. 1123.
- Or. 7555.** A MS. containing: (1) fols. 1–6, *Risālat al-malāmatiyah*, a tract on the *Malāmatiyah* sect, in Arabic. (2) *Tuḥfat i ḍākīrīn*, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdi. (3) *Risālah i Rūmī Efendī*, a Turkish tract on the principles of Islam. (4) Various other tracts in Arabic, Persian, &c. Fols. 126. No. 1, A.H. 1039; no. 2, A.H. 1045.

- Or. 6318.** A commentary on the Shamsiyah or manual of logic of Najm al-Dīn al-Kātibī (died A.H. 693). Fols. 90. xivth century.
- Or. 6572.** A collection of 36 treatises and tracts in Arabic and Persian, chiefly on philosophic and scientific subjects, of which the Arabic works are as follows:—(1) Al-Risālah al-shamsiyah, by ‘Alī ibn ‘Umar (Najm al-Dīn) al-Kātibī, on logic (fols. 2–10). (2) Al-Risālah fi ādāb al-balḥḥ, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarkandī, on dialectics (margin, fols. 2–4). (3) Tajrīd al-‘akā’id, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, on metaphysics (margin, fols. 4–12). (4) Yanbū‘ al-ḥayāt, philosophical dissertations addressed to the soul, attributed to Idrīs al-Nabī (fols. 16–20). (5) Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra’is, a letter from Ibn Sīnā to Abu Sa’id b. Abi al-Khair, incomplete (margin, fol. 19b). (6) A treatise on ethics, without beginning (margin, fols. 20–30). (7) An extract from Ghazzālī’s Minhāj al-‘ābidīn, on Sufism (margin, fol. 38). (8) Kitāb al-‘uhūd, by Ibn Sīnā, on the soul (fol. 38). (9) A tract on ethics by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 38b–40). (10) A similar work by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 40–45). (11) Risālah fi al-farḳ bain maudū‘ai fi al-‘ilm al-ilāhī wa’l-kalām, on philosophy (margin, fols. 38b–42b). (12) Hayākil al-nūr, by Yahya b. Habash al-Suhrawardī, on philosophy (margin, fols. 43–46). (13) Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah, a tract on physiognomy (fols. 45–46). (14) Nawādir al-hukamā, sayings of the philosophers (fols. 46–48). (15) Kalimāt ba’d al-muta’allihin, on theology (margin, fols. 46b–47a). (16) Risālah fi al-khalwah, a Sufic tract, imperfect (margin, fols. 47–50). (17) Faṣl muḥid fi atwār al-nafs wa-ma’rifatihā wa-bayān al-jism, an extract on the soul (fols. 49–50). (18) A fragment, containing two epistles (fol. 52a). (19) Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah, a treatise on geometry, extracted by ‘Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from the Kitāb al-naḥāt of Ibn Sīnā (fols. 52–63). (20) Al-Mulakḥḥah fi al-hi’ah, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī (margin, fols. 64–73). Fols. 90. xvth century.
- Or. 5836.** Glosses by ‘Imād b. Yahya al-Fārisī (c. A.H. 869) on (1) Kuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī’s commentary on the Shamsiyah of Najm al-Dīn ‘Alī b. ‘Umar al-Kātibī, and (2) Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī’s supercommentary. Fols. 96. A.H. 968.
- Or. 6271.** Tracts by ‘Abd al-Ḥayy b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī (flor. c. A.H. 910): (1) On the chapter on propositions (قضایاء) in Al-Rāzī’s commentary on Al-Kātibī’s Shamsiyah; (2) on the Koranic verse *ولقد کرّمنا بنی آدم*; (3) on the definition of proof in Al-Iṣbahānī’s commentary on Al-Baidāwī’s Tawālī‘ al-anwār. Fols. 23. A.H. 914.

- Or. 7549.** Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubāṭiyah, a commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārīzī (A.H. 608-83) on the homilies of Ibn Nubātah ('Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ. Abu Yaḥya: died A.H. 374), and on some homilies of the latter's son Abu Ṭāhir (died c. A.H. 390) and grandson Abu al-Kāsim (died c. A.H. 420). Fols. 103. A.H. 716.
- Or. 6467.** Sharḥ al-ṣudūr, a treatise on eschatology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 103. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7500.** Kitāb al-shifā, the encyclopædia of Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), comprising (1) Logic, (2) Physics, and (3) Metaphysics (of which *makālah* x. and a small part of ix. are wanting); written in a minute and elegant hand. Fols. 383. xvth century.
- Or. 5592.** Kitāb al-shifā of Ibn Sīnā, bk. i., *funūn* 1-5, treating of physics. Fols. 227. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 7547.** Kitāb tafsīr asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī al-Kurashī al-Tamīmī (died A.H. 429), a treatise on the names of God. Copied from the author's autograph. Fols. 301. A.H. 1093.
- Or. 6773.** Tafsīr al-masā'il wa'l-ajwibah, theological responsa, by Abu Sa'īd 'Abd al-Waḥhāb ibn Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī al-Wā'iz. Fols. 181. A.H. 719.
- Or. 6291.** Tahāfut al-falāsifah, a polemical treatise against the Greek system of philosophy, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī (died A.H. 893). Fols. 120. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5667.** A commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥ. Kūshjī (died A.H. 879) upon the Tajrīd al-'akā'id, a metaphysical treatise by Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 299. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5929.** Glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) to the commentary of Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī upon the Tajrīd al-'akā'id of Ṭūsī. Fols. 365. A.H. 864.
- Or. 7728.** A commentary, apparently by Ibn Kammūnah, on the 3 books of Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī's philosophical work Kitāb al-talwihāt. Fols. 384. A.H. 1037.
- Or. 6348.** A commentary, probably by Ibn Kammūnah, on vols. ii and iii. of the Kitāb al-talwihāt. Fols. 228. A.H. 900.
- Or. 7708.** Al-Tamhīd fi bayān al-tauḥīd, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī. A.H. 1001. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*

- Or. 7746.** A MS. containing a number of tracts on Sufism and lives of Sufis, among them being (1) *Al-Tanwīr fī iskāṭ al-tadbīr* of Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, and (2) *Latā'if al-minan*, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Takī al-Dīn al-Shāḍilī. Fols. 333. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5588.** *Kitāb al-tarā'if*, a Shiah polemic against the doctrines of the Sunnis, by 'Alī b. Mūsa ibn Ṭā'ūs (died A.H. 664). Fols. 240. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 7482.** *Al-Ṭarīkat al-muḥammadiyah*, an abridgment of the religious manual by Takī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī; with Turkish commentary, apparently by Fāzil Sulaimān Efendī (died A.H. 1134). Fols. 224. A.H. 1140.
- Or. 5928.** *Ṭawālī' al-anwār*, a work on scholastic theology, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī; with commentary, called *Maṭālī' al-anzār*, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd 'al-Rahmān al-Iṣbahānī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 212. A.H. 861.
- Or. 6346.** A commentary by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibrī (died A.H. 743) upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 120. A.H. 783.
- Or. 6387.** Commentary upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 144. xivth century.
- Or. 5942.** *Tuḥfat al-adīb fī al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalīb*, a polemic against Christianity, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān (*flor. c.* A.H. 800). Fols. 26. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5666.** *Al-'Umdah fī al-'akā'id*, an exposition of Islam, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Followed by a commentary by the author. Fols. 74. A.H. 735.
- Or. 5965.** Twenty-six tracts on theological and philosophical subjects (with the exception of nos. 3, 4, 12, 14, 21), and mostly by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), viz.:—(1) *Sūrah lxxvii.* of the Koran, with an anonymous commentary (fols. 1-10). (2) A Sufic tract entitled *Risālah fī bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm*, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 11-17). (3) *Risālah fī taḥkīk al-mushākalah*, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 17-21). (4) *R. fī nisbat al-jam'*, by the same, on grammar (fols. 22-24). (5) *R. fī taḥkīk ann al-ḥur'ān kalām allāh*, by the same (fols. 25-29). (6) *R°. fī bayān ann asmā allāh ta'āla tauḳīfiyah* by the same (fols. 30-34). (7) *R. fī taḥkīk ann mā yaṣdur 'anh ta'āla iynamā yaṣdur bi'l-kudrah wa'l-ikhtiyār*, by the same (fols. 35-37). (8) *R°. fī bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh ta'āla*, by the same (fols. 37-42). (9) *R°. fī taḥkīk ma kīl min ar*

- al-wājib ta'āla mūjib bi 'l-dāt, by the same (fols. 42-57). (10) R°. fi sharḥ kaūlih sa'ukhbirukum bi-auwal amrī, by the same (fols. 57-62). (11) R. fi tafḍīl al-tafḍīl, by the same (fols. 62-68). (12) R° fi bayān ḥaḳīqat al-rabwā, by the same, on law (fols. 68-73). (13) R°. fi taḥḳīk ma'na al-lais wa 'l-ais, by the same, on philosophy (fols. 73-78). (14) R°. fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf, by the same, on law (fols. 78-80). (15) R°. fi al-faḳr, on Sufism (fols. 81-96). (16) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl bani ādam 'ala sā'ir al-makhlūkāt, by the same (fols. 96-100). (17) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl nabiyyinā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, anonymous (fols. 100-108). (18) R°. fi bayān taḥḳīk al-mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 109-118). (19) R°. fi i'jāz al-ḳur'ān, by the same (fols. 118-127). (20) R. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalḳ al-ḳur'ān, by the same (fols. 127-132). (21) R°. ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 132-138). (22) R°. fi ḥaṣhr al-ajsād, by the same (fols. 139-150). (23) R°. fi al-jabr wa 'l-ḳadar, by the same (fols. 151-171). (24) A dissertation on Koran xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī (fols. 171-180). (25) A criticism of various religious beliefs relating to the Resurrection (fols. 180-184). (26) A gloss on the word وحده, in the sentence لا اله الا الله وحده, by Muḥammad al-Jurwa'ānī (fols. 184-186). Fols. 186. A.H. 944.
- Or. 6266.** Four works on Zaidī theology: (1) A gloss on a treatise by Al-Shaikh Abu Rashīd. (2) Kitāb al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Hasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣāṣ (c. A.H. 580). (3) Miṣbāḥ al-zulmāt, a commentary on the last, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī (c. A.H. 900). (4) Mirkāt al-anẓār, by Al-Ḳāḍī 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī (c. A.H. 870). Fols. 337. A.H. 1044-45.
- Or. 6635.** Khuṭbahs and correspondence of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, compiled for James O'Kinealy, Esq. Fols. 175. xixth century.
- Or. 7552.** A collection of extracts from theological and other religious works in Arabic and Persian, chiefly by Al-Ghazzālī. Fols. 272. xviii century.
- Or. 6631.** An account of the tenets of the Wahhābīs of Arabia, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb. Fols. 32. xixth century.
- Or. 5946.** Solutions of theological problems, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāḳī al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1122). Fols. 17. A.H. 1100.
- Or. 7708.** A tract on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 7528.** A catechism on points of religion and morals, lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and eminent Moslems, &c. Imperfect. Fols. 133. xvi-xviii century.

- Or. 5967. A tract on the attributes of God. *See* below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6292. Two mystic tracts by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī (died A.H. 711). *See* below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 6306. Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias.*
- Or. 5665. A theological treatise on the soul, composed about A.H. 700. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 7729. A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. *See* below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6953. A Fulah MS. containing various religious works, biographies, &c. Fols. 294. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 6775. A collection of fragments of works on theology. Fols. 72. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 6473. A collection of tracts and fragments from Western Africa. Fols. 286. xixth century.
- [For treatises on theology contained in encyclopædias:] *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias.*

V.—PRAYERS.

- Or. 6314. Dalā'il al-khairāt, the prayer-book of Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī (died A.H. 870). With pictures of the holy places of Mecca, Medina, and Jerusalem. Fols. 113. A.H. 1107.
- Or. 5801. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 40. A.H. 1189.
- Or. 6575. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 174. xixth century.
- Or. 5690. Al-Taūḍīḥ, a commentary by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī (composed A.H. 792) upon Muḳaddimat al-ṣalāt, a manual of prayer attributed to Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. Fols. 155. A.H. 954.
- Or. 7522. Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamalli, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956), an abridgment of the author's larger commentary on the Munityat al-muṣalli, a treatise on prayer by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 156. A.H. 1154.
- Or. 7555. Tuḥfat i dākirīn, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdī. *See* above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy.*

- Or. 6640.** A Muhammadan prayer-book, partly in Arabic, partly in "Aljamia," *i.e.* Spanish in the Arabic character. Fols. 108. xviith century.
- Or. 5794.** A manual of devotions, comprising Sūrah's of the Koran and prayers. Fols. 151. xviith century.
- Or. 5605.** A prayer-book in Arabic, with interlineary Persian translation; written on thin sheets of wood bound in book-form. Fols. 26. About A.D. 1800.
- Or. 7259.** The Ninety-nine Names of God, the Dalā'il al-khairāt, &c. *See above, I.—Koran.*
- Or. 6559.** A collectaneous West-African MS. Fols. 251. sixth century.
- Or. 7261.** A prayer-book compiled by Shaikh Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, in a Maghribi hand. Fols. 81. A.D. 1860.
- Or. 4897.** A collection of leaves containing Moslem catechisms, prayers, and charms, in rude African writing, in Arabic, with glosses in an African language. Fols. 307.
- Or. 5967.** Prayer-book. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- [For other magical prayers and amulets:] *See below, XIV.—Divination and Magic.*

VI.—TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD.

- Or. 7724.** Amāli, traditions of Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdī (called Al-Jurjānī). Fols. 173. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 5692.** Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan, the Forty Traditions of Al-Nawawī (died A.H. 667), with an appendix by the author explaining obscurities in his text, and an anonymous commentary. Fols. 134. Written before A.H. 757.
- Or. 5684.** Bustān al-'arīfīn, a collection of traditions on the manners and customs of Muhammadans, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 116. A.H. 899.
- Or. 7471.** Al-Durar al-muntathirah fī al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 5780.** Futūh al-waqt, 70 traditions related by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh (A.H. 575-622). Collected, with a commentary,

- by 'Abd al-Latīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 21. xviii century.
- Or. 6332.** Futūḥ al-waqt, with commentary of 'Abd al-Latīf al-Baghdādī. *See below.*
- Or. 5509.** Ḥadīth al-ifk, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 7545.** Al-Ihtimām, a selection by 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munaiyir (died A.H. 735) from Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Kushairī's collection of traditions on legal decisions. Imperfect. Fols. 182. A.H. 855.
- Or. 7548.** Kitāb i'lām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. Fols. 295. A.H. 1049.
- Or. 5954.** Kitāb al-istiḍkār, a collection of traditions on law, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Barr (died A.H. 463). A detached volume. Fols. 216. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5910.** Al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīhain, a digest of all traditions in the collections of Al-Bukhārī and Muslim, compiled by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'īd al-Mausilī (died A.H. 622). With autograph note of the author, dated A.H. 622. Fols. 330. A.H. 612.
- Or. 5574.** Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḡhab Abi Ḥanīfah, a collection of traditions handed down by the Imām Abu Ḥanīfah (died A.H. 150), compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḡmūd al-'Azalī al-Khuwārazmī (died A.H. 665). Vol. i. Fols. 160. A.H. 942.
- Or. 5478.** The commentary of 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḡhīr, a collection of traditions by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Vols. i. and iv. Fols. 877. xviii century.
- Or. 6437.** Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḡhīḡ, traditions of Muḥammad, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj (died A.H. 261). Vol. v. Fols. 240. A.H. 776.
- Or. 7513.** Jāmi' al-uṣūl, an alphabetically arranged collection of traditions, by Mubārak b. Muḡ. (Ibn al-Athīr: died A.H. 606). Vols. i. (fols. 359), ii. (fols. 358), iii. (fols. 360), and v. (fols. 327), A.H. 725-31; vol. iv. (fols. 318), A.H. 1242.
- Or. 5926.** Mabāriḡ al-azhār, a commentary by 'Abd al-Latīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ma'āk (*flor. c.* A.H. 750) upon Al-Ṣaḡhānī's collection of traditions called Mashāriḡ al-anwār. Fols. 263. A.H. 936.
- Or. 5393.** Mabāriḡ al-azhār. Fols. 257. A.H. 1118.

- Or. 6519.** Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, traditions upon ethics and religious practices, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak b. al-Thiḡah al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 742). Transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 204. A.H. 733.
- Or. 5477.** Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah, a life of Muḥammad, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī (composed A.H. 898). Copied from a MS. collated with the author's original. Fols. 473. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 5414.** Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah, pts. i. and ii., being the first *maḳṣad* of the work. Fols. 311. A.H. 1048.
- Or. 7546.** Lama'āt al-taftīḥ fi sharḥ mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ, a commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dīn b. Sa'd Allāh al-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 1052) upon the Mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ (an enlarged edition of the Maṣābiḥ al-sunnah or collection of traditions) of Abu Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Part i., to end of Kitāb al-ḥajj. Fols. 548. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5955.** Kitāb al-mu'jizāt wa'l-khaṣā'iṣ al-nabawīyah, a work on the miracles and excellences of Muḥammad, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Part ii. Fols. 306. xvth century.
- Or. 6880.** Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irāḳī (died A.H. 806). See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6332.** (1) Rūḥ al-'ārifin, a collection of traditions by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh. (2) Futūḥ al-waḳt, seventy traditions by the same Caliph; collected, with a commentary, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 82. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5622.** Al-Ṣaḥīḥ, a collection of traditions by Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume, containing traditions as to the partisans of Muḥammad and his wars. Fols. 185. xvth century.
- Or. 7755.** A collection of traditions derived from Al-Bukhārī. In a long *samā'* on the margin, which is probably contemporary with the MS., the compilation and writing are said to have been completed in 581 A.H. On the margin, in a different hand, are indicated the traditions found in Muslim's recension of Bukhārī, as well as those included in Mālik's Al-Muwaṭṭa'. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 198.
- Or. 5389.** Faṭḥ al-bāri, a commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (died A.H. 852) on the Ṣaḥīḥ of Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume. Fols. 319. xviiiith century.

- Or. 5569.** Al-Kawākib al-darāri, a commentary on the Ṣaḥīḥ of Al-Bukhārī, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī (died A.H. 786). Vol. i. Fols. 189. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5951.** Al-Shajarah al-nabawiyah, a genealogy of Muḥammad and his family, followed by lists of his dependents, slaves, property, &c., and a brief chronology from the beginning of his mission to the Caliphate of 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (A.H. 99), by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi. Fols. 11. A.H. 980.
- Or. 7709.** Kitāb al-shamā'il, traditions on the customs and manners of Muḥammad, with *isnāds*, compiled by Muḥ. b. 'Īsa al-Tirmidī. A.H. 791. *See below.*
- Or. 7614.** Sharḥ al-shamā'il, a commentary by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on Tirmidī's Kitāb al-shamā'il. Fols. 373. xviith century.
- Or. 6663.** Sharḥ al-sunnah, a collection of traditions, by Al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Vol. vi. Fols. 204. xivth century.
- Or. 5723.** Al-Shifā bi-ta'rīf ḥukūk al-muṣṭafa, an account of the attributes and prerogatives of Muḥammad, by 'Iyād b. Mūsa al-Yaḥṣubī (died A.H. 544). Vol. i. Fols. 206. xvith century.
- Or. 5481.** Al-Shifā bi-ta'rīf ḥukūk al-muṣṭafa. Vol. ii. Fols. 203. A.H. 735.
- Or. 6496.** Shihāb al-akhbār, proverbs, apophthegms, and precepts, compiled from the traditional sayings of Muḥammad by Muḥammad b. Salāmah al-Kudā'i (died A.H. 454); written by the Persian calligrapher Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yahya. Fols. 81. A.H. 911.
- Or. 7729.** Sihām al-iṣābah, a tract on tradition, by Suyūṭī. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 5661.** A portion of the Sirat rasūl allāh, or life of Muḥammad, of Ibn Ishāq (died A.H. 151), corresponding to pp. 203–243 of Wüstenfeld's edition. Fols. 84. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7591.** Taiṣir al-wuṣūl, a work on the Traditions, compiled by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī al-Daiba' from the Jāmi' al-uṣūl li-aḥādīth al-rasūl. Fols. 314. A.H. 993.
- Or. 5764.** Part of Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn, a collection of traditions bearing on ethics, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 153. xviith century.

- Or. 5480.** Uns al-munḳaṭi'īn, 300 traditions, illustrated by anecdotes and verses, compiled by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il (died A.H. 630). Fols. 139. xvth century.
- Or. 6289.** Uns al-munḳaṭi'īn. Fols. 101. xivth century.
- Or. 7709.** (1) Kitāb al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, an account of Muḥammad's life and work, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzi (died A.H. 597); written in a fine hand: A.H. 787. (2) Kitāb al-shamā'il, traditions as to the customs and manners of Muḥammad, with *isnāds*, compiled by Tirmidī: A.H. 791. Fols. 347.
- Or. 5967.** Waṣīyat al-nabī, the Testament of Muḥammad, addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī; purporting to be in the handwriting of Yākūt al-Musta'ṣimī. A.H. 625. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6578.** (1) Waṣīyat al-nabī, Muḥammad's Testament. (2) Dīwān of the Caliph 'Alī. (3) Uṣūl al-ḥikam, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Aḳ-ḥiṣārī. (4) Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically. (5) Al-Farā'id wa'l-ḳalā'id, aphorisms and proverbs by Muḥ. ibn al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī. Fols. 97. A.H. 1177.
- Or. 5081.** Forty sayings of Muḥammad, in Arabic, with a paraphrase in Persian verse by Jāmī. Richly illuminated. Fols. 9. xvth century.
- Or. 5103.** Forty traditions on the respect and consideration due to Moslems. Written by order of the Egyptian Sultan Al-Malik al-Ashraf Abu al-Naṣr Ḳānṣūh al-Ghūrī (reigned A.H. 906-922) for a Mamluk named Aḳ-bulāt. Fols. 26. xvth century.
- Or. 5672.** Two collections of forty traditions, both anonymous, the first apparently composed c. A.H. 500, the second c. A.H. 600. Fols. 26. A.H. 670.
- Or. 5768.** Part of a commentary on an extensive collection of traditions. Fols. 133. xviiith century.
- Or. 7113.** A volume containing: (1) Laila u majnūn, a Turkish romantic poem by Ḥamdī (completed A.H. 905; a different recension from that of Or. 1163): dated A.H. 998. (2) A small collection of traditions ascribed to Muḥammad, of about the same date of copying, in Arabic. (3) Risālah i dah murgh, a Turkish *maṣnavī* poem by Shamsī: same date. (4) Gashtī-nāmah, an unfinished Turkish poem on Muḥammad: same date. Fols. 169.
- Or. 6246.** (1) Chapters relating to Muḥammad, from a work by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām, a

manual of Ḥanafī law, by ‘Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣan-nifak. (3) *Dustūr al-‘amal*, a manual of State administration, by Ḥājji Khalifah, composed A.H. 1063, in Turkish. (4) *Malja’ al-kuḍāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī. Fols. 148. A.H. 1067.

Or. 5810. An account of the miracles of Muḥammad, probably from a larger work on the life of the prophet, composed about A.H. 700. Fols. 116. xivth century.

[For lives of Muḥammad included in larger historical works:] See below, VIII.—*History*.

VII.—LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

Or. 5390. *Al-Ashbāh wa’l-naẓā’ir*, a treatise on jurisprudence, by Zain al-‘Ābidīn ibn Nujaim. Fols. 194. xiiiith century.

Or. 5512. *Kitāb al-badā’i’ fī tartīb al-sharā’i’*, a digest of law, by ‘Alā al-Dīn al-Kāsānī (died A.H. 587). Vols. vii. and viii. (the last); both vols. imperfect at the end. Fols. 214. xivth century.

Or. 6483. *Bahjat al-ḥāwi*, a metrical compendium of law, by ‘Umar b. Muẓaffar ibn al-Wardī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 130. xivth century.

Or. 5965. *Risālah fī bayān ḥaḳīkat al-rabwā*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5970. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah; with commentary by Muḥ. b. al-Salāmī (died A.H. 925). Fols. 91. A.H. 947.

Or. 5934. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, by Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah; with Turkish commentary by Muḥ. ibn al-Ṣaiyād. Fols. 81. A.H. 1214.

Or. 5581. *Kitāb al-ḍarī‘ah ila uṣūl al-sharī‘ah*, a treatise on the principles of law, by Al-Sharif al-Murtaḍa (died A.H. 436). Fols. 205. xviiiith century.

Or. 7574. A treatise on the differences between Ḥanafī and Shāfi‘ī law, stated by a later hand on the fly-leaf to be the *Kitāb al-durrah al-muḍīyah fī mā waḳa‘a fīhi al-khilāf bain al-shāfi‘īyah wa’l-ḥanafīyah* by the Imām al-Ḥaramain, *i.e.* Abu al-Ma‘ālī ‘Abd al-Malik al-Juwainī, the famous theologian, for whom Nizām al-Mulk founded the Nizāmīyah school at Naishapur. Copied for the library of the Shāfi‘ī theologian Abu al-Maḥāsīn ‘Abd al-Razzāk b. ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Alī b. Ishāḳ by the scribe Abu al-Ḥasan ‘Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abīwardī

- (perhaps the son of Muḥ. al-Abīwardī, who died A.H. 507). Fols. 233. A.H. 482.
- Or. 6585. *Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis*, a work on Mālikī law by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khiyarah (died A.H. 551). Vol. xvii. A.H. 535. *See below.*
- Or. 5392. *Durar al-ḥukkām*, by Muḥammad ibn Farāmarz, a commentary by the author on his own *Ghurar al-aḥkām*, a manual of law. Fols. 271. A.H. 1041.
- Or. 5828. *Kitāb al-ḥāwi al-kabīr*, a treatise on law by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī (died A.H. 450); part of the section on criminal law. Fols. 312. A.H. 635.
- Or. 5580. A commentary on *Al-Ḥāwi al-ṣaghīr*, a compendium of law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī (died A.H. 665); apparently by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī (died A.H. 707). Fols. 275. A.H. 717.
- Or. 5924. The latter part of a commentary on *Al-Ḥāwi al-ṣaghīr*, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 200. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6662. A commentary upon *Al-Ḥāwi fi al-fatāwi*, a treatise on law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī. Vols. ii.-iv. Fols. 378. A.H. 745-49.
- Or. 6246. *Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām*, a manual of Ḥanafī law, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣannifak (died A.H. 875). *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 7725. *Tatimmat al-ibānah*, a supplement by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn b. 'Alī al-Mutawalli to *Al-Ibānah*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī law by Al-Fūrānī. Vol. iv. Fols. 259. xivth century.
- Or. 5804. *Ikhtilāf al-madāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib*, a work on differences of juristic schools. *See below.*
- Or. 6292. (1) *Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dukhūl al-ḥammām*, a treatise on religious and other observances connected with bathing, by Abu al-Maḥāsīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah (died A.H. 765). (2) Two mystic tracts, by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsītī. Fols. 48. xivth century.
- Or. 7711. *Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmid al-ḥukūmāt*, a treatise on Moslem law. Fols. 108. xivth century (?).
- Or. 6513. *Tashnif al-masāmi'*, a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī on the *Jam' al-jawāmi'*, a work on Shāfi'ī law by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī; composed A.H. 827. Fols. 133. xvth century.

- Or. 5919.** Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt, glosses by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-'Abbādī (died A.H. 992) on Al-Subkī's Jam' al-jawāmi' and on Al-Maḥallī's commentary Tashnīf al-masāmi'. Fols. 401. xviiith century.
- Or. 6644.** Al-Jāmi' al-kaḥīr, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī (died A.H. 132). Vol. i. Fols. 385. A.H. 601.
- Or. 7013.** Al-Jāmi' al-wajīz fi al-fatāwi, a collection of legal decisions, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Kardarī (died A.H. 827). Copied in a fine script. Fols. 272. A.H. 880.
- Or. 6259.** Kitāb al-jawāhir, a treatise on religious observances, by Abu al-Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, composed A.H. 771. Fols. 149. A.H. 859.
- Or. 6900.** Jawāhir al-fatāwi, a collection of legal decisions compiled by Rukn al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī (apparently viiith century A.H.). Fols. 127. xviiith century.
- Or. 7532.** Al-Baḥr al-rā'ik, a commentary by Nujaim al-Miṣrī (died A.H. 970) on the Kanz al-dakā'ik, a work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu al-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī. Fols. 235. xviiith century.
- Or. 7511.** Kawā'id al-aḥkām fi ma'rīfat al-ḥalāl wa 'l-ḥarām, a treatise on Shīah law, by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭaḥhar al-Ḥillī (died A.H. 726); with copious marginal notes, probably from the Īdāḥ, a commentary on the Kawā'id by the son of the author of the latter. Fols. 268. A.H. 712.
- Or. 6718.** Khādim al-Rāfi' wa 'l-Rauḍah, a work on Shāfi'ī law, by Muḥammad ibn Bahādur al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). A detached volume. Fols. 155. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5804.** (1) Khizānat al-fikh, a manual of law, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) Ikhtilāf al-maḍāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib, an anonymous treatise on the differences of the juristic schools. Fols. 143. xviiith century.
- Or. 6512.** Khulāṣat al-fatāwi, legal decisions by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 542). A detached volume. Fols. 317. xvth century.
- Or. 5624.** Kunyat al-munyah, a treatise on law, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī (died A.H. 658). Fols. 109. A.H. 836.
- Or. 5813.** (1) Lawāḥik al-manāsik, an anonymous manual of the law relating to pilgrimage. (2) Bā'ith al-nufūs, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and on the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī. Fols. 75. xvth century.

- Or. 6643.** *Majma' al-bahrain*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Sā'atī (died A.H. 696), with a commentary by the author. Vol. ii. Fols. 204. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7531.** *Majmū'at masā'il fi fiḥ al-ḥanafiyah*, notes by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī on passages in works of jurisprudence. Fols. 246. xviiith century.
- Or. 6246.** *Malja' al-ḥudāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghidādī (died A.H. 1030). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5621.** A commentary by 'Abd al-Latif b. Firishtah (c. A.H. 800) on the *Kitāb al-manār* of Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710), a treatise on the principles of jurisprudence. Fols. 201. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5938.** The commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) upon his manual of Shāfi'ī law called *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 273. A.H. 957.
- Or. 5785.** Glosses by Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī al-Ziyādī (died A.H. 1024) upon the commentary of Al-Anṣārī upon his *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 318. xviiith century.
- Or. 6369.** *Mubhij al-rughghāb*, a commentary by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḥaddasī on the *Manhaj al-ṭullāb* of Al-Anṣārī. Vol. i. Fols. 236. xvi-xviiith century.
- Or. 5933.** *Kitāb al-manthūrāt*, legal decisions by Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Redacted by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār (died A.H. 724). Fols. 79. A.H. 869.
- Or. 6815.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*, a metrical work on the differences between the four orthodox juristic schools, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); with a Turkish translation and commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shīr المایفدوی, completed in A.H. 732. Fols. 153. xivth century.
- Or. 5625.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī; with a commentary called *Al-Muṣaffa*, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 360. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5787.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī. Fols. 118. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6853.** *Al-Jawāhir al-maḍmūmah*, a commentary by Raḍī al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiqī (died A.H. 732) upon Al-Nasafī's *Man ūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*. Copied in Ancyra. Fols. 194. A.H. 743.

- Or. 7756. *Sharḥ manẓūmat al-Nasafī*, a commentary by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 552) on Al-Nasafī's *Manẓūmah*. Fols. 271. A.H. 659.
- Or. 6278. *Masā'il*, or legal decisions, by a Shāfi'ī jurist, compiled about A.H. 700. Fols. 108. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5579. *Al-Masā'il al-badriyah*, a collection of legal decisions, abridged by Badr al-Dīn al-'Ainī (died A.H. 855) from the larger work of Ḍahīr al-Dīn al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 235. A.H. 875.
- Or. 6510. *Masā'il al-jināyāt fi al-khilāf bain al-imāmain*, discussions upon points of criminal law disputed between Al-Shāfi'ī and Abu Ḥanifah, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī (probably Abu Ja'far Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, who died A.H. 444). Fols. 124. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7713. [For the *Masā'il wa-ajwibah* of 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām, in elucidation of Koran and Shāfi'ī law:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
- Or. 5965. *Risālah fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6433. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj*, a commentary completed in A.H. 786 by Muḥ. b. Mūsa al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808) on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, a summary of Shāfi'ī law. Imperfect at beginning. Fols. 431. A.H. 869.
- Or. 7590. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*. Vol. i. (fols. 299), copied A.H. 858; vol. iv. (fols. 251), A.H. 898.
- Or. 5877. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. Vol. iii. (from *Kitāb al-diyāt* to *K° al-wadī'ah*). Fols. 209. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5972. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. From *Kitāb al-siyar* to end. Fols. 236. xvth century.
- Or. 5825. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. A fragment. Fols. 154. xvth century.
- Or. 6321. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*, a commentary composed A.H. 973 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ramlī on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*. Vol. iv. Fols. 197. A.H. 997.
- Or. 5920. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj* of Al-Ramlī. Fols. 283. A.H. 984.
- Or. 6322. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*. The last volume. Fols. 196. A.H. 986.

- Or. 5940.** Part (apparently vol. iii.) of the commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī (died A.H. 973) on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 214. A.H. 971.
- Or. 6981.** A gloss by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī on Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī’s commentary to the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Vols. i., ii. Fols. 288. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5941.** A commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī (died A.H. 864) on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 372. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6323.** A commentary by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, composed in A.H. 963, on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Vol. iv. Fols. 343. xvith century.
- Or. 5917.** Glosses to the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn and to Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī’s commentary thereon, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Burullusī, called Shaikh ‘Amīrah (*flor. c.* A.H. 950). Fols. 464. A.H. 1009.
- Or. 5710.** A volume of a commentary on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 218. A.H. 883.
- Or. 7519.** Part of a commentary on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 220. xvith century.
- Or. 7514.** Ḥāshiyah ‘ala minhāj al-ṭālibīn, a gloss by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādī (‘Alī al-Ḥalabī?) on the commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 333. xvith century.
- Or. 6507.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a work on the principles of jurisprudence, by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī (died A.H. 685); followed by a commentary thereupon, called Mi‘raj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aikī. Fols. 178. xivth century.
- Or. 6389.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl. Fols. 34. A.H. 877.
- Or. 6717.** A commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Jārabardī (died at Tabriz in A.H. 746) upon the Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a treatise on law by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī. Bks. iv.–vi. Fols. 159. MS. written A.H. 718, with lacunæ supplied and corrections made from the autograph in Tabriz, in the xviiiith century.
- Or. 5394.** Al-Mizān al-khiḍriyah, a treatise by ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha‘rānī on the discrepancies between the different schools of jurisprudence. Fols. 235. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 6586.** Al-Mudauwanah fi furū‘ al-mālikīyah, a treatise on Mālikī law, redacted by Saḥnūn b. Sa‘īd al-Tanūkhī (died A.H. 240). Bks. xx., xxxvii., xl., and l. Fols. 91. xiith century. Vellum.

- Or. 7748.** Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī, a work on Ḥanafī law, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī. Vol. iv. Fols. 372. xvth century.
- Or. 5387.** Al-Mukaddimah, a manual of religious observances, by Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī. Fols. 125. xixth century.
- Or. 5778.** Al-Mukhtār li 'l-fatāwī, a manual of law, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mausilī (died A.H. 683). Fols. 112. A.H. 853.
- Or. 5758.** A gloss by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ḳalyūbī (died A.H. 1069) upon the commentary of Muḥ. b. Ḳāsim al-Ghazzī upon the Mukhtaṣar of Abu Shujā'. Fols. 675. A.H. 1109.
- Or. 5476.** A commentary by 'Alī al-Ujhūrī (died A.H. 1066) on the Mukhtaṣar, or manual of Mālīkī law, of Khalīl b. Ishāk; abridged by 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Zarḳānī (died A.H. 1099). 2 vols. Fols. 535. A.H. 1196.
- Or. 5798.** A commentary by 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī (died A.H. 756) on 'Uthmān b. 'Umar ibn al-Ḥājjib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha, a manual of Mālīkī jurisprudence; with glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) and Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Khayālī (died A.H. 860). Fols. 126. xviiith century.
- Or. 6342.** Glosses by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī's commentary on Ibn al-Ḥājjib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha. Fols. 180. xvth century.
- Or. 5571.** Glosses by Saif al-Dīn al-Abharī (c. A.H. 800) upon the commentary of 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī upon Ibn al-Ḥājjib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha. Fols. 285. A.H. 853.
- Or. 6341.** Mukhtaṣar al-rauḍah, a detached volume of a treatise on Shāfi'ī law, by Al-Ḥijāzī; with a commentary composed about A.H. 830. Fols. 160. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5962.** A commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, called Al-Aḳṭa' (died A.H. 474), on the manual of Ḥanafī law, entitled Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū', by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūrī (died A.H. 428). Vols. ii., iii. Fols. 309, 307. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5573.** Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah, a commentary upon the Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū' of Al-Ḳudūrī, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī (died c. A.H. 800). Vol. i. Fols. 333. A.H. 1106.
- Or. 6331.** A commentary on the Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū' of Al-Ḳudūrī. Fols. 141. xvth century.
- Or. 6585.** (1) Al-Mukhtaṣar fi furū' al-mālīkiyah, a treatise on Mālīkī law by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī (died A.H. 386); a detached

- volume, containing the law relating to riding-animals, houses, and lands: xiith century. (2) *Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis*, a treatise upon Mālikī law, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Aīlāh ibn Khiyarah; vol. xvii.: A.H. 535 (read through before the author in A.H. 537). Fols. 57. Vellum and paper.
- Or. 5796. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956). Fols. 197. A.H. 1073.
- Or. 5386. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*. Fols. 255. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 5688. *Al-Mu'ādil*, a commentary on the *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī (c. A.H. 1130). Vol. i. Fols. 192. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6345. *Al-Multaḳat*, legal decisions of the Ḥanafī school, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 556). Vol. vi. Fols. 257. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5388. *Ghunyat al-mustamli*, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, being a commentary on *Munyat al-muṣalli*, a treatise on ceremonial law by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 184. A.H. 1251.
- Or. 6340. *Al-Ḳabas*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Muḥ. ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 546) on the *Kitāb al-muwatta'* of the Imām Mālik (died A.H. 179), a work on jurisprudence. Vol. i. Fols. 222. A.H. 832.
- Or. 5782. *Nazm al-la'āli*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī (died A.H. 706); with commentary by Badr al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 866). Fols. 81. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5945. *Al-Nujūm al-zawāhir*, a tract on the preliminaries to be observed before beginning a journey, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 6. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 6776. *Al-Nukāyah*, a compendium of law, by 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd. Fols. 109. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 7761. (1) *Al-Tanḥid*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 772). (2) *Al-Kaukab*, a treatise by the same author on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law. Imperfect. Fols. 134. A.H. 775
- Or. 6284. *Al-Tanḳīḥ*, supplementary notes by Jamāl al-Dīn al-Isnā'ī (died A.H. 777) to Al-Nawawī's commentary upon Abu Ishāḳ al-Shīrāzī's treatise of Shāfi'ī law entitled *Al-Tanbih*. Fols. 100. xivth century.

- Or. 5511. Taushih al-tashih, a gloss composed in A.H. 761 by Taj al-Din al-Subki upon Al-Tashih, a treatise on law by Abu Zakariya al-Nawawi (died A.H. 676), the latter being a commentary on the Tanbih of Abu Ishak al-Shirazi. Fols. 273. A.H. 769.
- Or. 6308. Taushih al-tashih of Taj al-Din al-Subki. Fols. 198. A.H. 784.
- Or. 6350. Tankih al-tahkiq, questions on the points of difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence, with the traditions bearing on them, compiled by Muh. b. 'Abd al-Hadi al-Mukaddasi (died A.H. 744). Vol. ii. Fols. 235. A.H. 701.
- Or. 7491. Al-Durr al-mukhtar, a commentary by Muh. 'Ala al-Din b. 'Ali al-Haskafi (died A.H. 1088) on the Tanwir al-abṣār of Muh. b. 'Abd Allāh b. Shihāb al-Din al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzī al-Hanafī (died A.H. 1004). 2 vols. Fols. 428, 420. A.H. 1216.
- Or. 7708. A MS. containing the following: (1) Mirkat al-mubtadi'in wa-nihāyat al-muntahin, a commentary (stated in a note on the fly-leaf to be the work of Ḥamid al-Din Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Kurashī) upon the 'Ukūd al-jawāhir, a metrical treatise on Ḥanafī law, which is said in a colophon by Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajamī al-Makkī al-Hanafī (who refers to Muh. Pārsā Nakshbandī's Faṣl al-khitāb) to have been composed by Sadīd al-Din Muh. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, known as Imām Zādah: xvith century (?). (2) Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauhid, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī: A.H. 1001. (3) A tract of 3 pp. on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Din Muh. al-Shāfi'. Fols. 368.
- Or. 5576. 'Unwān al-sharaf, a treatise on law, by Sharaf al-Din Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Mukri' (died A.H. 837), so contrived that four other works may be read out of it, viz. a treatise on prosody, a history of the Rasūlī dynasty in Yemen, and treatises on grammar and rhyme. Fols. 57. A.H. 857.
- Or. 5577. 'Unwān al-sharaf. Fols. 58. xvth century.
- Or. 5921. Al-Takrir, a commentary by Akmal al-Din al-Bābartī (died A.H. 786) upon the Kitāb al-uṣūl, a work on jurisprudence by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī. Part ii. Fols. 240. A.H. 985.
- Or. 7469. Kitāb al-uṣūl wa'l-dawābiṭ, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyī al-Din al-Nawawī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5802. A collection of legal decisions, compiled by "Al-Kādi 'Abd al-Wahhāb" from a work styled 'Uyūn al-majālis by a Kādi

- who was a pupil of Abu Bakr al-Abharī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 202. A.H. 790.
- Or. 5971. Al-'Azīz, a commentary by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi'ī (died A.H. 623) on Abu Ḥāmid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī's manual of Shāfi'ī law called Al-Wajīz. Vol. i. Fols. 136. xivth century.
- Or. 6275. Raudat al-ṭālibīn, a compendium of Shāfi'ī law, abridged from Al-Rāfi'ī's commentary on Ghazzālī's Al-Wajīz by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). A detached volume. Fols. 92. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7737. Al-Muhimmāt, the supercommentary of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī (died A.H. 772) upon Al-'Azīz and Raudat al-ṭālibīn, the commentaries by Al-Rāfi'ī and Al-Nawawī respectively upon Al-Wajīz. Incomplete. Fols. 242. A.H. 790.
- Or. 6484. Al-Muhimmāt, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, on Al-'Azīz by Al-Rāfi'ī and Al-Raudah by Al-Nawawī. A detached volume. Fols. 176. xivth century.
- Or. 6514. Wāsītat al-'ukūd, legal precedents. Fols. 122. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5391. Wikāyat al-riwāyah, a manual of law, by Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī. Fols. 193. A.H. 844.
- Or. 6976. A handbook of police regulations, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn al-Ikhwah; died A.H. 729). Fols. 120. A.H. 771.
- Or. 7543. Part ii. of a commentary on a juristic work of Abu Hanīfah al-Nu'mān b. Thabīṭ. Fols. 312. xvth century (?), with later supplements.
- Or. 7517. A commentary by Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Murshidī on a treatise upon the law of inheritance. Fols. 61. xvth century.
- Or. 5781. A collection of legal decisions by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Kattānī al-Ḥanafī (died A.H. 829); collected and arranged by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Humām (died A.H. 861). Fols. 52. A.H. 1013.
- Or. 7525. A compendium of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāh al-Fāṣilī. Fols. 250. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 7518. A volume of questions and answers from treatises on law. Fols. 204. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6270. A tract on the law of inheritance. See below, XIX.—*Rhetoric and Versification.*

- Or. 7262. Fragments, chiefly on ritual law. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.
- [For treatises on law contained in encyclopædias:] See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- [For dictionaries of legal terms:] See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.

VIII.—HISTORY.

- Or. 6300. *Al-Āthār al-jalīyah*, a compendium of Moslem history from the Flight to A.H. 1199, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umarī. Fols. 122. xixth century.
- Or. 6377. *Dakhīrat al-i'lām*, history of Egypt, in verse, from the Muhammadan conquest to A.H. 1040, by Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-'Uthmānī. Fols. 170. A.H. 1191.
- Or. 6582. *Futūḥ al-bahnasā*, legends relating to the early history of the city of Bahnasā in the Faiyūm and to the Muhammadan conquest of Egypt. Fols. 72. xvth century.
- Or. 7495. *Futūḥ al-sha'm*, the history ascribed to Al-Wākidi, preceded by an account of the Caliphate of Abu Bakr, and followed by 8 folios on the conquest of Egypt, also attributed to Al-Wākidi. Fols. 244. xviii century.
- Or. 5663. *Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-ard Rabī'ah*, the history of the conquest of Mesopotamia by the Moslems, attributed to Al-Wākidi. Imperfect at the end. Fols. 175. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 6428. *Kitāb al-'ibar fi khabār man 'abar*, a chronology of Muhammadan history, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī (died A.H. 748). The latter part, extending from 106 to 695 A.H. Fols. 173. xvth century.
- Or. 6772. *Ikhtisār al-dāris fi ma'rifat al-madāris*, an account of the colleges and religious institutions of Damascus, abridged from the work of 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-'Almawī (died A.H. 981). Fols. 69. xviii century.
- Or. 4822. *Iklil of Al-Ḥasan al-Hamdānī*, on the history and geography of Arabia. Vol. viii. Fols. 171. xviii century.
- Or. 5105. *Iklil of Al-Hamdānī*. Vol. viii. See below.
- Or. 5311. *Inbā al-Ghumr*, annals of Egypt, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Askalānī. Vol. ii., containing the years A.H. 812-850. Fols. 254. xvth century.

- Or. 5805.** *Al-Jāmi' al-laṭif fi faḍū'il makkah*, a history and topography of Mecca, composed A.H. 960 by Muḥ. b. Amin b. Zuhairah. Fols. 171. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6854.** *Jawāhir al-sulūk*, a history of the Muhammadan rulers of Egypt down to the reign of Al-Malik al-Zāhir Ḳānsūh (A.H. 904-5); preceded by a short history of Muḥammad and the Caliphs. Fols. 397. xv century.
- Or. 4892.** *Al-Kāmil*, the great chronicle of Ibn al-Athīr. Vol. iv., comprising A.H. 200-363. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,284. Fols. 350. A.D. 1845.
- Or. 5105.** *Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḥimyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'īd; with the anonymous commentary. Followed by bk. viii. of the *Iklil* of Al-Hamdānī, &c. Fols. 118. A.H. 1201.
- Or. 6565.** *Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḳudsīyah al-nūrānīyah fi manāḳib al-'adnānīyah*, an historical poem on the Adnanite Arabs; with a commentary by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, finished A.H. 1268. Vol. ii. Fols. 412. sixth century.
- Or. 6941.** *Al-Kifāyah wa'l-i'lām*, a history of Yemen to A.H. 803, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazrajī (died A.H. 812); forming part vi. of a general chronicle arranged by dynasties. Fols. 287. A.H. 1004.
- Or. 4893.** *Mir'āt al-zamān* of Abu al-Muḏaffar Yūsuf b. Ḳizughli. Vol. ii., comprising the latter part of the history of the prophets, beginning with David and ending with the ancient Arabs. Copied from a Taylor MS. not in the Museum. Fols. 148. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 6267.** *Nuzhat al-mālik wa'l-mamlūk*, a contemporary chronicle of Egypt from the accession of the Sultan Al-Nāṣir Muḥammad b. Ḳilāun (A.H. 693) to A.H. 717, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafadī; preceded by a summary of Egyptian history from earliest times. Fols. 88. xv century.
- Or. 6569.** *Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'adnānīyah*, historical notices of the Adnanite Arabs down to the extinction of the Caliphate, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik; finished A.H. 1258. Fols. 477. sixth century.
- Or. 4894.** *Siyar al-mulūk*, or *Nihāyat al-'arab*, a work on ancient history attributed to Aṣma'ī. Copied from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,298. Fols. 346. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 48*.** *Ta'riḳh al-islām*, the Moslem Annals of Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī. A detached volume, containing decades 30-35 (A.H. 301-350). Fols. 299. xv century.

- Or. 5578.** Ta'rikh al-islām of Al-Dahabī. Part of decade 57, containing the annals for A.H. 551-570. Fols. 24. Copied c. A.D. 1400 from author's autograph.
- Or. 7564.** Al-Ta'rikh al-mukhtaṣar, a history of Islām, by Jirjis b. al-'Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), extending to A.H. 658. Fols. 218. Copied c. 1280 A.D.
- Or. 6657.** Al-Ta'rikh al-ṣāliḥī, a compendium of Moslem history, by Muḥ. b. Sālim b. Wāṣil al-Hamawī (died A.H. 697). Vol. i., from the Creation to the death of Ḥasan, A.H. 41. Fols. 228. xivth century.
- Or. 6310.** Ta'rikh maiyāfāriḳīn, a history of the city of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed A.H. 560 by Ibn al-Azraḳ al-Fāriḳī; an earlier and somewhat less developed recension of Or. 5803. Fols. 140. xii-xiii century.
- Or. 5803.** Ta'rikh maiyāfāriḳīn, a history of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed in A.H. 572 by Ibn al-Azraḳ. Fols. 209. xiii century.
- Or. 7718.** 'Unwān al-majd fi ta'rikh al-najd, a history of Nejd from the middle of the xiith to the middle of the xiii century of the Hijra, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Hanbalī. Fols. 258. A.H. 1270.
- [For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on the history of the Rasūls in Yemen, &c.:] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 5633.** 'Uyūn al-akhbār, a general history, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr. Fols. 205. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 6499.** Waṣāyā al-mulūk, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kaḥṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 5912.** A chronicle from the Creation to A.H. 583, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī ibn Junghul (died A.H. 951); abridged by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Mullā (died A.H. 1003). 4 vols. (apparently wanting concluding parts). Vol. i., fols. 294; vol. ii., fols. 298; vol. iii., fols. 300; vol. iv., fols. 352. A.H. 978-994. Apparently in the autograph of Ibn al-Mullā.
- Or. 6568.** A history of Oman to about A.H. 1154. Fols. 47. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5951.** Chronology from Muḥammad to the Caliphate of 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (A.H. 99), by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 6286. Letter of the Mogul emperor Aurangzib, given to Sir William Norris for delivery to William III. of England, acknowledging the latter's epistle and urging perseverance in the course indicated therein. Dated 45th regnal year, A.H. 1113, Sha'bān (A.D. 1702).

IX.—BIOGRAPHY.

Or. 7487. *Asmā al-rijāl*, a biographical account of persons who handed down traditions from Muḥammad, the Caliphs, and the Imāms. Fols. 101. A.H. 1046.

Or. 7717. *Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shī'ah*, alphabetically arranged notices of Shiah writers, by Al-Jalīl Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. al-'Abbās al-Najāshī al-Asadī. Fols. 193. xviii century.

Or. 7548. *Kitāb i'lām al-wara*, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.

Or. 6641. *I'tāb al-kuttāb*, biographical notices of State Secretaries, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳuḍā'ī, called Ibn al-'Abbār (died A.H. 658). Fols. 134. xiii-xivth century.

Or. 6306. *Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī*, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūkī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Ḳādir al-Jilānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'ī, redacted by Muḥ. al-Bulḳīnī (c. A.H. 700) from the oral teaching of Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbī. See below, X.—*Encyclopedias*.

Or. 7305. *Khulāṣat al-athar fi tarājim ahl al-ḵarn al-ḥādī 'ashar li'l-muḥibbī*, an account of the famous men in Islam who died in the xith century of the Hijra, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī (died A.H. 1111-12). Fols. 561. A.H. 1170.

Or. 5826. *Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā*, a history of the prophets from Adam to Jesus, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'ī. Fols. 261. xvth century.

Or. 7746. *Laṭā'if al-minan*, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Taḳī al-Dīn al-Shāḍilī, and other tracts. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 6352. *Lawākiḥ al-anwār*, biographies of learned and pious persons, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī (composed A.H. 961). Fols. 347. A.H. 1037

Or. 7488. *Lu'lu' atai al-bahrain*, lives of learned Shiahs, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Bahrānī. Fols. 114. xviii century.

- Or. 7735.** Al-Mu'jam, notices of the Imāms, Shaikhs, and other famous men, especially Shāfi'is, by Ḥāfiẓ Abu al-Kāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan ibn Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥusain, called Ibn 'Asākir al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i (A.H. 499-571). With a supplement called Kitāb al-wahm, by Ḥāfiẓ Diyā al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥaddasī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 103. A.H. 703-4.
- Or. 7559.** Mukhtaṣar al-isti'āb, an abridgment ascribed to Ibn Abi Ṭaiy Yahya b. Ḥamīdah (died A.H. 620), of Ibn 'Abd al-Barr's biographies of the Companions of Muḥammad. Imperfect, breaking off at the article on أم الوليد. Fols. 99. xiiith century (?).
- Or. 6818.** Muthīr al-gharām, a history of the ancient prophets buried in Hebron, by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī (died A.H. 833). Fols. 80. A.H. 871.
- Or. 7598.** Nuzhat al-abrār fi manāqib al-akhyār, biographies of the jurist Abu Ḥanīfah and some of his earlier followers; with Turkish marginal glosses and divisions. Fols. 277. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7313.** Al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah, lives of eminent darvish Shaikhs and Ulama, by Tāshkūprülü-zādah. Fols. 205. A.H. 1013.
- Or. 5662.** Sīrat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī, life of Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī, Sultan of Khuwarazm (A.H. 617-628), composed A.H. 639 by his secretary Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī. Fols. 94. xiiith century.
- Or. 6521-6524.** The Ṭabaqāt al-shāfi'iyyah of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, biographies of Shāfi'ites, in the Great Recension. 4 vols. Fols. 292, 279, 262, 237. xixth century.
- Or. 7568.** Vol. iii. of the Ṭabaqāt of Ibn Sa'd, being lives of the Companions of Muḥammad and their followers. Fols. 180. xith century.
- Or. 7714.** Tarājim Ibn Taimiyah, notices of Ibn Taimiyah (died A.H. 728) by contemporaries, compiled by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn; died A.H. 842); followed by a tract in defence of Ibn Taimiyah's orthodoxy, apparently by the same. Fols. 98. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5876.** Wafayāt al-a'yān, the biographical dictionary of Ibn Khallikān. Vol. i. Fols. 267. xivth century.
- Or. 5840.** Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān. Vol. ii. Fols. 255. xivth century.

- Or. 5720. *Wafayāt al-a'yān*. Vol. iv. Transcribed from a MS. which had been collated with the author's autograph. Fols. 228. A.H. 856.
- Or. 6587. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Vol. xii., containing the latter part of the section upon persons named 'Alī. Fols. 246. xvth century.
- Or. 6645. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī. A detached volume, giving some of the lives of persons named Muḥammad. Fols. 177. xivth century.
- Or. 5320. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*. A detached volume, giving lives of persons named Muḥammad other than those contained in Or. 6645. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 151. xvth century.
- Or. 5616. *Kitāb al-yamīnī*, the history of Subuktigin and Maḥmūd, Sultans of Ghaznah, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbī (composed about A.H. 411). Fols. 302. xiith century (some leaves of xixth century).
- Or. 6326. A biographical dictionary of the "Companions" who were present at the battle of Badr, compiled by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad al-Bikā'ī; revised by Tā-Hā b. Muḥanna' al-Jibrīnī (died A.H. 1178). Fols. 99. A.H. 1171.
- Or. 7697. Short notices of Arabic authors, alphabetically arranged, with names of their chief works. Fols. 27. xviii century.
- Or. 5584. An alphabetical dictionary of names of Shīah traditionists, with brief notes as to credibility, by Muḥ. Bākīr Majlisī (died A.H. 1110), Fols. 51. A.H. 1119.
- Or. 6953. Biographical tracts. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 7528. Lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and various eminent Moslems. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- [For Taḍkirahs and other anthologies containing biographies of the authors quoted:] *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- [For short anecdotal notices:] *See below, XXII.—Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*

X.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- Or. 6306. (1) *Al-Durar al-manthūrah*, an encyclopædia of Koranic exegesis, law, theology, grammar, rhetoric, and asceticism, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī (died A.H. 973). (2) *Durar al-ghauwās*, Sufic

dieta of 'Alī al-Khauwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. (3) Al-Kashf al-gluyūbī, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūkī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'ī, redacted by Muḥammad al-Bulkīnī. (4) Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. Fols. 333. A.H. 1123.

Or. 6299. Jāmi' al-funūn, an encyclopædia, by Aḥmad b. Hamdān b. Shabīb al-Ḥarrānī (died A.H. 695). Fols. 221. xvth century.

Or. 5724. A metrical compendium of twenty sciences, with commentary, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 41. A.H. 882.

[For single books of encyclopædias, see under the subjects of which they treat.]

XI.—GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY.

Or. 4895. Al-A'lāk al-nafīṣah, a geographical work by Ibn Dustah (or Rustah). Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,378. Fols. 154. A.D. 1844.

Or. 5805. Al-Jāmi' al-laṭīf fi faḍā'il makkah, topography of Mecca, &c. See above, VIII.—*History*.

Or. 7489. Al-Jawāhir al-thamīnah, a description of Medina and its neighbourhood, by Muḥammad Kibrīt al-Madani, composed A.H. 1048. Fols. 122. xviiith century.

Or. 5797. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib, a cosmography, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn al-Wardī (composed A.H. 822). Fols. 218. A.H. 986.

Or. 6958. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 243. A.H. 1239.

Or. 5807. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 330. A.H. 1251.

Or. 5305. Kitāb masālik al-mamālik (Book of the Routes of the Provinces), by Abu Ishāq al-Iṣṭakhrī, composed A.D. 930. Fols. 79. ninth century (apparently copied from an older MS. dated A.H. 878).

Or. 7712. Mawāniḥ al-uns, an itinerary of a journey from Damietta to Jerusalem in six months in A.H. 1143, composed A.H. 1164. Fols. 117. ninth century.

Or. 7567. 'Unwān al-majd, a description of Baghdad, Basra, and Nejd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. San'at Allāh b. al-Ḥājj Muḥ. As'ad Efendī al-Ḥaidarī, composed at Basra in A.H. 1286. Fols. 142. A.H. 1314.

Or. 4896. A geographical work ascribed to Ibn Serapion. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,379. Fols. 75. A.D. 1844.

XII.—ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

- Or. 5593. Kitāb al-isti'āb, a treatise on the construction of the astrolabe, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Birūnī (died A.H. 440). Fols. 89. xivth century.
- Or. 5831. Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa 'l-ghāyāt, a treatise on the construction and use of mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī (composed A.H. 627). Fols. 285. A.H. 1074.
- Or. 6536. Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī (composed A.H. 810). See below, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy.*
- Or. 5671. Majmū' aḳāwil al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn, a treatise on astrology, consisting of a series of passages extracted from older writers, by Abu Sa'd Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, composed A.H. 507. Fols. 117. xviiith century.
- Or. 5583. Majmū' aḳāwil al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn of Al-Dāmaghānī. Fols. 195. xviiith century.
- Or. 7716. Kitāb al-milal wa 'l-duwal, a treatise on astronomy, by Ja'far b. Muḥ. al-Balkhī (Abu Ma'shar). Followed by 3 cognate tracts, viz. Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām, Mir'āt al-aiyām, and Darajat al-shams. Fols. 145. xviiith century.
- Or. 5709. Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakīyah, an astrological treatise on the selection of the proper moment for executing any purpose; compiled from the works of earlier authors by Yahya b. Ḥarīr al-Takrītī (who was living A.H. 472). Fols. 159. A.H. 646.
- Or. 6572. Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hi'ah, a compendium of astronomy, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5587. (1) Laṭā'if al-kirām, a treatise on astrology, by Muḥammad Kamāl, called Saiyid al-Munajjim, in Persian. (2) A fragment consisting of the last chapter of a treatise on astrology, in Persian. (3) The commentary of Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī upon the compendium of astrology by Maḥmūd al-Jaghminī, in Arabic. Fols. 246. xviiith century.
- Or. 5591. Kitāb fi manāzil al-ḳamar, a treatise on astrology, said to be composed by Hermes and redacted by Aristotle. Fols. 214. A.H. 867.

- Or. 7368. Sharḥ al-majisṭī, an abridged recension by Ibn Sīnā, here attributed to Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 339), of the Almagest or Astronomy of Ptolemy. Fols. 106. A.H. 623.
- Or. 6479. Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak, an astronomical poem, composed A.H. 939; with a commentary. Fols. 44. xviii century.
- Or. 5323. Ṣuwar al-kawākib, a description of the fixed stars, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣūfī. Fols. 86. xivth century.
- Or. 5675. Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-h'ah, a treatise on astronomy, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī; with a commentary by Al-Saiyid al-Sharḥ al-Jurjānī. Fols. 185. A.H. 967.
- Or. 5575. Al-Taḍkirah of Al-Ṭūsī; with commentary of Al-Jurjānī. Fols. 51. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 6280. Tashrīḥ al-afāk, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmilī. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.
- Or. 5716. Kitāb 'ṭawālī' al-mawālīd, an astrological treatise by Muḥammad b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, composed A.H. 682. Fols. 176. xivth century.
- Or. 6669. Al-Zīj al-mu'tabir al-sanjarī, astronomical tables composed by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzīnī for Sultan Sanjar b. Malikshāh (died A.H. 552). Fols. 158. A.H. 620.
- Or. 5479. Treatises on the use of different astronomical instruments, viz.: (1) On the plane astrolabe, by Abu al-Ṣalt Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (died A.H. 527); (2) on the same, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī; (3) on the linear astrolabe, by Al-Muḥaffar b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī (died c. A.H. 610); (4) on the instrument called *الصفيحة الإناقية*, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Ishbīlī. Fols. 113. xiii century.
- Or. 5734. Four astronomical treatises, viz.: (1) A treatise on the astrolabe, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (died A.H. 672), in Persian. (2) A similar treatise by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz (about A.H. 300), in Arabic. (3) A similar work by 'Alī b. 'Īsa (about A.H. 600), in Arabic. (4) A treatise on prognostication from the position of the stars in the Twelve Mansions, by Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Hasan, in Arabic. Fols. 109. xviii century.
- Or. 5408. Three tracts on the quadrant. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.

XIII.—MATHEMATICS.

- Or. 5615.** (1) *Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah*, a treatise on practical mathematics, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khaddām (composed A.H. 675); copied from the author's autograph: A.H. 712. (2) *Mūkid al-aḥḥān*, a grammatical treatise, by Ibn Hishām: A.H. 941. Fols. 77.
- Or. 5831.** *Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa'l-ghāyāt*, a treatise on mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī. A.H. 1074. *See above, XII.—Astronomy and Astrology.*
- Or. 6280.** (1) A commentary on Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmilī's *Khulūṣat al-ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic, by his pupil Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād. (2) *Tashriḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmilī. Fols. 158. A.H. 1114.
- Or. 6384.** Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 893) on *Al-Luma'*, a manual of arithmetic by Ibn al-Hā'im. Fols. 24. A.H. 921.
- Or. 7262.** A MS. containing: (1) Part of the *Kitāb mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib*, an Arabic work on arithmetic, by Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm. (2) Miscellaneous fragments, chiefly on ritual law, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 121. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5821.** *Raf' al-ḥijāb*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'i (died A.H. 971). Fols. 36. xviii century.
- Or. 6572.** *Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah*, a tract on geometry, extracted by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from Ibn Sīnā's *Kitāb al-najāt*. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5408.** Six mathematical treatises: (1) *Al-Wasīlah*, by Ibn al-Hā'im, with the commentary *Irshād al-tullāb* of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. (2) *Al-Yāsaminīyah*, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, with an anonymous commentary. (3) *Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb*, by Ibn al-Hā'im. (4-6) Three treatises on the quadrant. Fols. 165. A.H. 1070.
- Or. 6385.** *Al-Wasīlah*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Ibn al-Hā'im; with commentary of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. Fols. 93. A.H. 917.

XIV.—DIVINATION AND MAGIC.

- Or. 7733.** *Al-Badr al-munir fi 'ilm al-ta'bīr*, a treatise on dream-interpretation, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Baṣrī (Ibn Jaidān), composed A.H. 727. Fols. 260. Copied, in the author's handwriting, A.H. 727.

- Or. 6262.** *Al-Bishārah wa'l-niḍārah*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Abu Ṣa'd al-Wā'iẓ ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.; died A.H. 407). Fols. 258. xiiith century.
- Or. 5835.** *Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031). Fols. 356. xviiith century.
- Or. 6655.** *Risālah fi 'ilm al-firāsah*, a treatise on the art of physiognomy, by Muḥammad b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashqī (died A.H. 727). Fols. 68. xvth century (lacunæ supplied xviiith century).
- Or. 5952.** *Kitāb al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Khalīl b. Shāhīn (died A.H. 873). Fols. 390. xviiith century.
- Or. 5830.** *Al-Ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt* of Khalīl b. Shāhīn. Fols. 190. xviiith century.
- Or. 5907.** Works on portents from natural phenomena: (1) *Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabī*, 21 chapters, ascribed to the prophet Daniel. (2) *Mukhtaṣar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawiyah*, 11 chapters. (3) *Al-Mulhamah*, ascribed to the Imām Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, and handed down by Abu Naṣīrah. (4) *Al-Aḥkām al-kulliyah fi dalā'il al-'alawiyah*, in 20 chapters, professing to be derived from Hermes and Daniel, and to be translated from the Syriac. Fols. 73. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6557.** A West-African MS. of a work upon magic and divination, by 'Abd al-Nā'im. Fols. 124. xixth century.
- Or. 6774.** A magical diagram in the form of Muḥammad's slipper, to ensure success in travelling; in a leather case. xixth century.
- Or. 6576.** A small African Arabic amulet-book, consisting of a series of tables of cabbalistic numbers, each table surmounted by the title of a Sūrah of the Koran. Fols. 62. xixth century.
- [For other magical prayers and amulets:] See above, V.—*Prayers*.

XV.—MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY.

- Or. 5280.** *Kitāb al-adwiyah al-ḳalbiyah*, a work on cordial medicines, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 69. A.D. 1352.
- Or. 5719.** *Al-Adwiyah al-ḳalbiyah* of Ibn Sīnā. A.H. 894. See below.
- Or. 6898.** *Al-Kitāb fi al-'ain*, a catechetical treatise on the human eye, by Ḥunain b. Ishāk. Fols. 24. A.H. 891.
- Or. 6273.** Medical treatises and extracts, including: (1) *Kitāb al-aḳrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died

- A.H. 619). (2) *Risālah fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah*, on purgatives, by the same. (3) *Kitāb aghḍiyat al-marḍa*, on treatment of the sick, by the same. (4) *Risālah fi al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah*, on the small-pox and measles, by Muḥammad Badī'; composed A.H. 1223. (5) A treatise on the making of pens and the manufacture and application of inks, &c., &c. Fols. 180. xixth century.
- Or. 5914.** The Aphorisms and Prognostics of Hippocrates; with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs (died A.H. 687). Fols. 161. xivth century.
- Or. 6419.** Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 101. A.H. 724.
- Or. 5820.** (1) The Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq (died c. A.H. 460). (2) *Al-Makālah fi tadāruk al-khaṭa' fi al-tadbīr al-tibbī*, a popular manual of therapeutics, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 208. A.H. 1094.
- Or. 6386.** Aphorisms of Hippocrates, with commentary of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq. Fols. 128. xivth century.
- Or. 5939.** *Al-Fuṣūl fi al-tibb*, the Arabic version of Hippocrates' Aphorisms; with a commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ b. Kāsim al-Mutaṭabbib الكلابي. Dedicated to Maḥmūd Sulṭān Jaḥāl al-Dīn Jānī Beg Khān, Sultan of Kipchak (*regn.* A.H. 741-758). Fols. 125. xvth century.
- Or. 5687.** *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, a treatise on the causes and symptoms of diseases, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 226. A.H. 668.
- Or. 6536.** Part of *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, with commentary of Nafīs b. 'Iwād. xv-xvith century. *See below.*
- Or. 5719.** Two medical manuals, viz.: (1) *Aṭīmat al-marḍa*, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Ṣamarḳandī (died A.H. 619). (2) *Al-Adwiyah al-ḳalbiyah*, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 54. A.H. 894.
- Or. 6670.** Three works of Galen, viz.: (1) *Kitāb al-buḥrān*, "De Crisibus"; (2) *Kitāb aiyām al-buḥrān*, "De Diebus Decretoribus"; and (3) *Kitāb fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt*, "De Differentiis Februm." Fols. 191. A.H. 580.
- Or. 6623.** *Kitāb ghana wa-mana*, a manual of medicine, by Abu Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Ḳumrī (*flor. c.* A.H. 350). Fols. 262. A.H. 678.

- Or. 5567. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Ḳumrī. Fols. 199. A.H. 934.
- Or. 5721. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Ḳumrī. Fols. 276. A.H. 1010.
- Or. 5858. A collection of medical treatises, viz.: (1) A Persian anonymous treatise on therapeutics (c. A.H. 850): xvii-xviii century. (2) Ḥaḳā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, an Arabic work on medical terminology, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī (composed before A.H. 734): xviii century. (3) The Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (imperfect at end): xvii-xviii century. (4) Ḳarābādīn, a Persian pharmacopœia: xvii-xviii century. (5) 'Ain al-khawāṣṣ, a Persian work on the properties of animal, vegetable, and mineral substances, by Abu Naṣr Isfārīn b. Rustam al-Dailamī, translated in A.H. 626 from the Arabic: A.H. 875. Fols. 204.
- Or. 6429. Al-Jāmi' li-ḳuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, a dictionary of materia medica, by Ibn al-Baitār (died A.H. 646); collated and annotated. Fols. 380. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5839. Al-Jāmi' li-ḳuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, vol. iii. Fols. 198. A.H. 702.
- Or. 6591. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, a systematic treatise upon medicine, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī (died A.H. 384). Fols. 286. A.H. 548.
- Or. 5777. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, bk. ii. Fols. 195. xii, xiii, and xivth century.
- Or. 4946. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā (the Canon of Avicenna), complete in one volume; with an autograph note at the end by the physician Ḳuṭb al-Dīn Shirāzī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 274. xiii century.
- Or. 5033. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 645. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 5858. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (of materia medica). xvii-xviii century. See above.
- Or. 6536. (1) Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 2-3: xvth century. (2) Part of the Kitāb al-asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt, a work on causes and symptoms of disease, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619); with commentary by Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ (composed A.H. 841): xv-xvth century. (3) Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rīshī. Fols. 117. A.H. 878.
- Or. 6537. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 14-22. Fols. 212. A.H. 664.
- Or. 5594. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bks. i. and iii. (imperfect); with the commentary of Abu al-Ḥasan 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī b. Abī al-Ḥazm al-Ḳurashī (Ibn al-Nafīs; died A.H. 687). Fols. 164. A.H. 1087.

- Or. 6492.** The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on Ibn Sīnā's *Ḳānūn*, bk. iii.; transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 151. A.H. 770.
- Or. 5597.** The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. Fols. 148. A.H. 974.
- Or. 5596.** The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-3. Fols. 92. A.H. 902.
- Or. 5718.** *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafis, vol. iv. Fols. 155. xivth century.
- Or. 6285.** (1) Part of a commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *Ḳānūn*, composed about A.H. 610. (2) Part of another commentary on the same. Fols. 147. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5586.** Vol. i. of a commentary on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, by 'Alī al-Jilānī (died A.H. 1018). Fols. 254. xviith century.
- Or. 5833.** *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-18; with commentary of 'Alī al-Jilānī. Fols. 461. xviith century.
- Or. 5659.** *Al-Mūjiz fi 'ilm al-ṭibb*, or *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*, a compendium of medicine abridged from the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā by 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 179. A.H. 786.
- Or. 5861.** *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. See below.
- Or. 6420.** *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5101.** *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. Fols. 251. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6491.** *Al-Mughni*, a commentary by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 133. A.H. 764.
- Or. 5931.** A commentary on the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḳṣarā'ī (xivth century). Fols. 271. A.H. 961.
- Or. 5857.** Two medical works, viz.: (1) Part of the commentary of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḳṣarā'ī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis: A.H. 1241. (2) A Persian treatise on fevers, by Rustam Jurjānī (composed A.H. 948). Fols. 170. xviith century.
- Or. 6538.** (1) The second and last part of a compendium of medicine, extracted from the *Ḳānūn*. (2) The latter half of a medical manual Fols. 159. A.H. 899.
- Or. 5657.** A medical treatise on the eye, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm ibn al-Aḳfānī (died A.H. 749), abridged by the author from his larger work *Kashf al-rain*. Fols. 45. xiv-xvth century.

- Or. 6489.** Al-Kutub al-mi'ah fi al-ṣinā'ah al-ṭibbiyah, a medical encyclopædia in 100 books, by Abu Sahl 'Īsa b. Yahya al-Masīhī (died about A.H. 390). Fols. 378. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5618.** Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluh, a dictionary of materia medica, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'īl al-Khuwaiyī (composed A.H. 711). Fols. 336 xvth century.
- Or. 5316.** Al-Manṣūri fi al-ṭibb, a compendium of medicine, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī (xth century), well known in Europe in the Latin version styled "Liber Rasis ad Almansorem." Fols. 191. A.H. 1000.
- Or. 6690.** Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb, a catechism of medicine, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq; with an anonymous commentary. Fols. 265. xiiith century.
- Or. 5862.** Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq. xvii-xviii century. See below.
- Or. 5725.** Part of the Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb of Ḥunain b. Ishāq. Fols. 100. A.H. 656.
- Or. 7499.** Minhāj al-bayān, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments, by Abu 'Alī Yahya b. 'Īsa b. Jazlah (died A.H. 493). Fols. 239. A.H. 489.
- Or. 7521.** Minhāj al-bayān. Fols. 187. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5786.** Minhāj al-dukkān, a dictionary of simples, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr (composed A.H. 658). Fols. 139. A.H. 715.
- Or. 4947.** Naẓm al-sulūk, a dictionary of simple medicaments, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tifīsi. Fols. 102. A.H. 1015.
- Or. 6247.** Raḍ al-insān, a compendium of medicine purporting to be derived from the prophet Muḥammad, compiled by Khidr b. Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Uṭfi, and dedicated to Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 166. xviii century.
- Or. 5856.** Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālīn, a treatise on diseases of the eye, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kaḥḥālī (c. A.H. 350). Fols. 162. A.H. 690.
- Or. 5916.** Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālīn of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 198. A.H. 894.
- Or. 5104.** Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālīn of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 67. A.H. 896.
- Or. 5862.** A collection of medical works:—(1) Takwīm al-abdān, by Ibn Jazlah (died A.H. 493): xiii century. (2) A Persian treatise on small-pox: xviii-xix century. (3) Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb, a manual of medicine, in tabular form, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq (died

- A.H. 260), with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviiith century (margin xixth century). (4) *Jawāmi' kitāb Jālinūs fi al-baul*, a treatise on the urines, after Galen, with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviiith century (margin xixth century). (5) *Al-Risālah al-kabriyah*, a treatise on the signs of approaching death, ascribed to Hippocrates: xvii-xviiith century. (6) A commentary on no. 5, styled *Al-Ṣidkiyah*. (7) A Persian treatise on hygienics, ascribed to the Imām 'Alī al-Rizā (written on the margin of nos. 5 and 6): xviii-xixth century. Fols. 104.
- Or. 5861.** *Taḳwīm al-adwiyah*, a dictionary of simples and aliments, arranged in tabular form, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsī (c. A.H. 600). (2) *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 143. A.H. 1086
- Or. 5860.** (1) *Taḳwīm al-adwiyah*, a pharmacopœia, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'inī (composed c. A.H. 950?): A.H. 1043. (2) *Mizān al-ṭabā'i' i ḳuṭb-shāhī*, a Persian pharmacopœia, by Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ṣadr al-Dīn 'Alī (composed c. A.H. 1000). Fols. 237. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 5590.** *Taḳwīm al-ṣiḥḥah*, a treatise on hygiene, in tabular form, by Ibn Buṭlān (*flor.* A.H. 455). Fols. 45. A.H. 622.
- Or. 5859.** *Tarwīḥ al-arwāḥ*, a treatise on diseases and their remedies, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn. Fols. 457. A.H. 1104 and xixth century.
- Or. 5619.** Four medical works by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619): (1) *Uṣūl al-tarākīb*, principles of pharmacy. (2) *Kitāb aghḍiyat al-marḍa*, on nourishment of the sick. (3) *Kitāb al-aghḍiyah wa 'l-ashribah*, on foods and drinks. (4) *Al-Aḳrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia. Fols. 192. xvth century (copied from a MS. bearing a note of perusal dated A.H. 703).
- Or. 5923.** *Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb*, a work on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of diseases, by Al-Saiyid Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 535). Fols. 96. xiiith century.
- Or. 6905, 6905*.** A handbook of medicine, by Ṣāliḥ Efendī. Followed by two medical tracts, viz. (1) *Kitāb al-ṭibb al-jadīd al-ḳīmiyā'i*, and (2) *Ḳīmiyā bāsīlikā*. 2 vols. Fols. 212, 16. A.D. 1814.
- Or. 5620.** (1) A treatise on diseases of the eye, imperfect at the beginning, and perhaps part of a larger work. (2) An anonymous compendium of medicine, in 5 chapters. (3) A manual of therapeutics compiled from the *Kitāb mau lā yaḥḍuruh al-ṭabīb* of Al-

Rāzī and from the Majmū' al-ḥikam of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Rahmān. Fols. 308. xviiith century.

Or. 7715. A catechism of medicine, without beginning or end. Fols. 119. xiv-xvth century (a note on fol. 104 is dated A.H. 828).

Or. 5727. A treatise on compound medicaments, in 20 chapters (composed about A.H. 550). Fols. 80. A.H. 656.

Or. 5779. A compendium of practical hygienics (imperfect). Fols. 81. xiv-xvth century.

Or. 5927. An anonymous pharmacopœia, perhaps the Ṣinā'at al-yad. Fols. 219. xv-xvith century.

Or. 5906. Extracts on the properties of natural substances. See below, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*

Or. 7008. Part of a dictionary of materia medica in Arabic and Spanish. Fols. 87. xviiith century.

XVI.—ZOOLOGY.

Or. 6562. 'Ain al ḥayāt, a dictionary of zoology, by Muḥammad b. 'Abī Bakr al-Makhzūmī al-Dumāmīnī, abridged from the Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Completed in Nahrawālah, Gujarat, A.H. 823. Fols. 428. xviii-xixth century.

Or. 6493. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, a dictionary of zoology, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Mūsa al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808). Fols. 359. A.H. 841.

Or. 5936. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 341. xvth century.

Or. 5832. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 295. Vol. i., A.H. 833; vol. ii., xviiith century (before A.H. 1067).

XVII.—GRAMMAR.

Or. 7530. A commentary on the Ajurrūmīyah. Fols. 105. xixth century.

Or. 5475. Al-Alfiyah, a metrical grammar, by Ibn Mālik (died A.H. 672). Fols. 52. A.H. 895.

Or. 5694. Al-Tauḍīḥ li-makāṣid Alfīyat Ibn Mālik, a commentary on Ibn Mālik's Alfīyah, by Ḥasan b. Umm Kāsim al-Murādī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 163. A.H. 869.

- Or. 5763.** Tamrīn al-ṭullāb, a commentary on the Alfiyah of Ibn Mālik, by Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhari (composed A.H. 886). Fols. 177. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7529.** Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah, a commentary by Al-Suyūṭī on Ibn Mālik's Alfiyah; with notes. Fols. 130. A.H. 1012.
- Or. 6281.** Glosses on Suyūṭī's Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah, by Muḥammad b. Šāliḥ al-Aḥsā'i. Fols. 146. A.H. 1081.
- Or. 6526-7.** Kitāb al-ashbāh wa'l-naḡā'ir, a grammatical work by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. 2 vols. Fols. 150, 183. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7533.** A Maghribi MS. containing: (1) A commentary (*sharḥ*) by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Tanāsī on the Dabṭ, a work on vocalization of words by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī: A.H. 1145. (2) Al-Ḥawāshī al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḡaddimah, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḡmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazari on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazari's Muḡaddimah, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran: same date. (3) Al-Maḡṣad, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on the poem of Ibn Barri on the same subject: copied same date. (4) Fath al-mannān, a commentary by 'Abd al-Wāḡid b. Aḡmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī on Al-Kharrāzī's Dabṭ. Fols. 235.
- Or. 7526.** (1) Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamadīyah, a grammatical work by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain. (2) The Eisagoge of Porphyry, rendered into Arabic by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abhari (died A.D. 1264). Fols. 118. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 6382.** Commentary by Muḡyi al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāḡīm al-Nikūsārī (died A.H. 901) upon Al-Ḥārūnīyah fi al-taṣrīf, a grammatical treatise by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī. Fols. 44. A.H. 845.
- Or. 5800.** Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb, a commentary by Khālid al-Azhari (died A.H. 905) upon 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf ibn Hishām's manual of syntax Al-I'rāb 'an ḡawā'id al-i'rāb. Fols. 92. A.H. 1205.
- Or. 5691.** Hidāyat dawī al-albāb, a gloss by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Shanawānī (died A.H. 1019) to the commentary Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb of Khālid al-Azhari upon Ibn Hishām's Al-I'rāb 'an ḡawā'id al-i'rāb. Fols. 189. xviiith century.
- Or. 5795.** Al-Kāfiyah of Ibn al-Ḥāḡib. See below.
- Or. 4823.** A commentary by Ibn al-Ḥāḡib upon his manual of syntax Al-Kāfiyah. Fols. 254. A.H. 717.

- Or. 5677. Al-Tuḥfah al-shāfiyah, a commentary by Al-Nīlī upon Ibn al-Ḥāḥib's Kāfiyah. Fols. 258. A.H. 814.
- Or. 7730. Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah, a commentary by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. Sharaf Shāh al-Astarābādī upon Ibn al-Ḥāḥib's Kāfiyah. Fols. 217. A.H. 1049.
- Or. 5789. Bulūgh al-marām, a commentary by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī (died A.H. 1111) upon Ibn Hishām's manual of grammar called Kaṭr al-nada. Fols. 136. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7761. Al-Kaukab, a work on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī. See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 6880. Lāmiyat al-af'āl, by Ibn Mālik. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales.*
- Or. 6978. A commentary, composed in A.H. 712 by Kuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Maṣ'ūd al-Kālī, on the grammar Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died c. A.H. 700). Fols. 188. Early xvth century.
- Or. 6482. Commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḡrah-kār (died A.H. 776) upon the Lubb al-albāb, a treatise on syntax by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barkūmīnī. Fols. 130. A.H. 842.
- Or. 5106. Marāḥ al-arwāḥ, a manual of grammar, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Maṣ'ūd; followed by four other tracts on the same subject. Fols. 115. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5814. Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ, a commentary by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad (c. A.H. 800) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's Marāḥ al-arwāḥ. Fols. 149. A.H. 1052.
- Or. 7520. A commentary (*sharḥ*) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's Marāḥ al-arwāḥ. Fols. 131. A.H. 1091.
- Or. 6508. Masālik al-aḥbāb, a metrical compendium of grammar, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, surnamed Al-Rā'ī (died A.H. 853). Fols. 50. xvth century.
- Or. 5795. Three manuals of Arabic grammar, viz. : (1) Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Kāhir al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 471). (2) Al-Miṣbāḥ, by Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). (3) Al-Kāfiyah, by Ibn al-Ḥāḥib (died A.H. 646). Fols. 83. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5674. Al-Ḍau, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died A.H. 684) on Al-Muṭarrizī's grammar Al-Miṣbāḥ. Fols. 107. A.H. 869.

- Or. 6344.** Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw, a treatise on grammar, by Al-Zamakhsharī; with marginal glosses added in A.H. 788 by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī. Fols. 223. A.H. 659.
- Or. 7759.** Al-Īdāh, a commentary by Ibn al-Ḥājjib on the Mufaṣṣal of Zamakhsharī; written at Baghdad in the Niẓāmiyah College in A.H. 673, and collated with the author's autograph in A.H. 676. Fols. 206. A.H. 673.
- Or. 7472.** An extensive commentary on the Mufaṣṣal of Zamakhsharī, with copious marginal and other glosses; redacted throughout, and probably copied, by the owner, Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṭīb, called Fakhr al-Fasarḥānī. Fols. 374. A.H. 772.
- Or. 6520.** A commentary by Al-Sharīf al-Radī (composed A.H. 659) upon the Mufaṣṣal of Zamakhsharī. Fols. 198. A.H. 854.
- Or. 6671.** Mughni al-labīb, a treatise on syntax, by Ibn Hishām (composed A.H. 750); collated with a MS. copied from the author's original. Fols. 180. A.H. 760.
- Or. 6367.** Mughni al-labīb, by Ibn Hishām. Fols. 305. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5827.** Fath al-ḡarīb, a commentary on the verses cited in Ibn Hishām's Mughni al-labīb, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 335. A.H. 1125.
- Or. 7695.** Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw, a treatise on grammar, stated in an early note on the fly-leaf to be by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamīmī (?). Fols. 267. A.H. 674.
- Or. 7533.** Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḡaddimah, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazari on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazari's Muḡaddimah, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran. *See above.*
- Or. 5823.** Glosses by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 1044) upon the commentary of Khālīd al-Azharī upon his compendium of grammar called Al-Muḡaddimah al-azhariyah. Fols. 235. A.H. 1117.
- Or. 5615.** Mūḡid al-aḡḥān, a grammatical work by Ibn Hishām. A.H. 941. *See above, XIII.—Mathematics.*
- Or. 5965.** Risālah fi nisbat al-jam', a grammatical tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5964.** (1) Nuzhat al-ṭarf, a compendium of inflections, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī (died A.H. 518). (2) An anonymous treatise on verbal forms. Fols. 91. A.H. 852.

- Or. 6880. Shudūr al-dahab, by Ibn Hishām. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales.*
- Or. 7524. Risālah fi al-tajwid, or Al-Durr al-yatīm, a work on the recitation of the Koran, by Muḥ. b. Pīr ‘Alī Birgīlī; with commentary. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 7551. Takwīm al-lisān, a compendium of accidence, attributed on the fly-leaf to Ibn Kūtaibah al-Dīnawarī. Fols. 54. xvth century.
- Or. 5925. Al-Taṣrīḥ, a commentary by Khālid b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Azhārī (composed A.H. 896) upon Ibn Hishām’s manual of grammar called Al-Taḍḍīḥ. Fols. 399. A.H. 997.
- Or. 6260. Al-Kifāyah fi ‘ilm al-i‘rāb, a commentary by Diyā al-Dīn al-Makkī upon his teacher Zamakhsharī’s manual of grammar called Al-Unmūdaj. Fols. 255. xviii–xixth century.
- [For the ‘Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on grammar, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 5728. ‘Uyūn al-i‘rāb, a treatise on grammar, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī (c. A.H. 380); with commentary by ‘Alī b. Fadḍāl al-Mujāshī‘ī (died A.H. 479). Fols. 77. A.H. 583.
- Or. 6272. Tracts on the art of reciting from the Koran: (1) Bughyat al-mustaffid, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī. (2) Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-tajwid, by Mullā Ḥusain al-Rūmī. (3) Al-Muḥaddimah al-maidāniyah; &c., &c. Fols. 120. xvii–xviii century.
- Or. 7533. Al-Maḥṣad, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on Ibn Barrī’s poem on Koranic phonetics. See above.
- Or. 5553 (A, B). Four leaves of a treatise on gender (Moses b. Gikatilla’s Kitāb al-taḍkīr wa ‘l-ta’nīth?). Autograph. xth century.
- Or. 7738. A portion of a work on classification of words, labelled in a modern hand Kitāb jadwal fi lughah. Fols. 128. xvth century.
- Or. 5973. A treatise on inflections; with a copious commentary composed apparently about A.H. 600. Fols. 192. xivth century.

XVIII.—LEXICOGRAPHY.

- Or. 5032. Diwān al-adab of Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī. Fols. 391. A.H. 879.
- Or. 5935. Al-Fā’ik fi gharīb al-ḥadīth, a lexicon to the traditions by Maḥmūd b. ‘Umar al-Zamakhsharī, composed A.H. 516. Fols. 279. xvi–xviii century.

- Or. 7492.** Kitāb al-gharībain, a lexicon of obscure words in the Koran and Traditions, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī (died A.H. 401). Incomplete at beginning and end, and extending from باب الا مع النون to باب النون مع السين. Fols. 305. A.H. 506.
- Or. 7734.** Kitāb al-gharībain of Al-Harawī. Vol. ii. A finely written MS., well collated. Fols. 302. xiith century.
- Or. 5793.** Kitāb al-iktidāb, a commentary by Ibn al-Sīd al-Baṭalyausī (died A.H. 521) on the Adab al-kātib, a lexical treatise by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. Ḳutaibah (died A.H. 276). Fols. 185. A.H. 603.
- Or. 5765.** Iṣṭilāhāt al-ṣūfiyah, a dictionary of the technical terms of Sufism, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 730). See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5811.** Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ibn Duraid (died A.H. 321). Vol. i. Fols. 261. x-xiith century (lacunæ supplied xviiiith century).
- Or. 5439.** Al-Ḳāmūs, the lexicon of Al-Firūzābādī. Fols. 712. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 6977.** Al-Ḳaul al-ma'nūs bi-tahrīr mā fi al-ḳāmūs, glosses by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḳarāfi (*flor.* A.H. 1000) on Al-Firūzābādī's Ḳāmūs. Fols. 130. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 4948.** Ḳānūn al-adab, an Arabio-Persian dictionary, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tifisī. Fols. 248. A.H. 893.
- Or. 6959.** Kanz al-lughāt, an Arabio-Persian dictionary, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khāliq b. Ma'rūf. Fols. 214. A.H. 1233.
- Or. 7498.** Mujmal al-lughah, a lexicon compiled by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Fāris b. Zakariyā al-Ḳazwīnī (died A.H. 395). Fols. 270. A.H. 589.
- Or. 6515.** Al-Nihāyah fi gharīb al-ḥadīth, a dictionary of difficult expressions in the Traditions, by Mubārak b. al-Athīr (died A.H. 606). The last volume, extending from Ṣād to Yā. Fols. 332. A.H. 1082.
- Or. 6241.** Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, a classified dictionary of Arabic words explained in Persian, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'ālibī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 151. A.H. 682.
- Or. 5873.** Al-Ṣiḥāh fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād al-Jauhari. Fols. 394. A.H. 653.

- Or. 5731. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 2 vols. Fols. 426, 386. A.H. 612-13.
- Or. 5514. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 4 vols. Fols. 877. Vol. i., probably xvth century; vols. ii., iii., A.H. 617; vol. iv., A.H. 740.
- Or. 5030. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Fols. 580. A.H. 995.
- Or. 5842. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. iv. Fols. 309. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7012. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. vii. Fols. 230. A.H. 551.
- Or. 5837. A vocabulary selected from the *Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī and other lexica. Fols. 315. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5947. *Tahdīb al-asmā wa'l-lughāt*, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Vol. v., containing the latter part of a dictionary of theological and legal terms (عسى — يس). Fols. 181. A.H. 746.
- Or. 6984. *Ṭalibat al-ṭalabah*, a dictionary of legal terms of Ḥanafī jurists, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); in an archaic South-Arabian hand. Fols. 171. xivth century.
- Or. 7721. (1) A glossary of mystic religious terms. (2) *Zubdat al-ḥakā'ik*, a work on doctrine, by Muḥ. 'Azīz al-Nasafī, in Persian. (3) *Al-Fiḥ al-akbar*, a tract by Abu Ḥanīfah on the principles of Islam. (4) *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. (5) *Al-Jānīb al-gharbī dar ḥall mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī*, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. (6) *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 140. No. 6 copied in A.H. 978.
- Or. 6474. The latter part of a glossary of the Koran, explained in Persian, arranged according to the *Sūrah*s. Fols. 104. A.H. 655.
- Or. 7352. A versified vocabulary of Turkish, Arabic, and Persian, exemplifying likewise various metres used in those languages. Fols. 48. A.H. 1210 (?).
- [For medical dictionaries:] See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy.*

XIX.—RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION

(including Prosody and Rhyme).

- Or. 5944. A commentary by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī (died A.H. 1181) on the *Farā'id al-fawā'id li-taḥkīk ma'āni al-isti'ārāt*, a treatise upon metaphors by Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kandī. Fols. 14. xviiiith century.

- Or. 6373.** Al-Ḥadā'ik al-badī'iyah, a treatise on literary composition, with poetical illustrations, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashkī (died A.H. 1073). Fols. 429. A.H. 1190.
- Or. 6556.** A gloss by Makhlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī (composed A.H. 1265) upon the commentary of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Damanhūrī to Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, the compendium of rhetoric of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Ibn Saiyidī al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhdārī. Fols. 150. A.H. 1281.
- Or. 5965.** Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab and R°. fi taḥkīk al-mushākalah, tracts on rhetoric by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5595.** Miftāḥ al-'ulūm, pt. iii., a treatise on rhetoric, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī (died A.H. 626). Fols. 423. xvth century.
- Or. 5730.** Miftāḥ al-'ulūm of Al-Sakkākī, pt. iii.; with commentary of Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (composed A.H. 803). Fols. 292. xvth century.
- Or. 7516.** Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ, Jurjānī's commentary on the Miftāḥ al-'ulūm of Sakkākī, pt. iii. Beginning wanting, p. 1 being a fragment of a work on metaphysics. Fols. 254. xvth century.
- Or. 6495.** Nihāyat al-Ijāz, a work on rhetoric, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Fols. 73. A.H. 710.
- Or. 5515.** Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni, a commentary by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Kāzwinī's manual of rhetoric Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ. Fols. 95. A.H. 806.
- Or. 5683.** Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni of Al-Taftāzānī. Fols. 187. A.H. 865 (about 30 leaves at beginning, xviii-xixth century).
- Or. 7015.** Two supercommentaries, by Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Abīwardī and Abu al-Kāsim al-Laithī al-Samarqandī (c. A.H. 880) respectively, upon Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's Al-Muṭauwal or longer commentary on the Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ. Fols. 249. A.H. 913.
- Or. 5729.** 'Ukūd al-durar, a commentary by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-'Āmilī (died A.H. 1076) on the stanzas cited in Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's two commentaries, Al-Muṭauwal and Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni, on the Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ. Fols. 165. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 7515.** A gloss upon the Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ of Al-Kāzwinī. Fols. 236. A.H. 1181.

Or. 6325. 'Ukūd al-jumān, a manual of rhetoric, in verse, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī; with the author's commentary. Fols. 136. xviiith century.

[For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on prosody and rhyme, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*

Or. 6270. Miscellaneous tracts, of which nos. 2 and 7 are Arabic and the rest Persian, viz. : (1) On the figures of the constellations; (2) on prosody, by Abu al-Jaish al-Andalusī (died A.H. 626); (3) on the same, by Rustam b. 'Alī al-Ṭarīmī, surnamed Khāvarī; (4) on music; (5) on computation with the fingers; (6) on fate, by Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī; (7) on the law of inheritance. Fols. 56. A.H. 1022-25.

[For lexical works on stylistic (*adab*):] See above, XVIII.—*Lexicography.*

XX.—OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Or. 6273. Kitāb al-abrār fi bara al-ḵalam wa-'amal al-aḥbār, a tract on the making of pens, manufacture and application of inks, &c. See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy.*

Or. 6629. Al-Faḥḥiyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīqī, a treatise on music, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd al-Lādīkī, composed under Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 88. A.H. 1161.

Or. 5658. Kitāb al-furūsiyah, a treatise on equestrian art, attributed to 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, the companion of Muḥammad. Fols. 76. A.H. 1007.

[For the Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, on physics and philosophy :] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 5751. Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, a treatise on agriculture, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī (*flor. c.* A.H. 900). Fols. 102. xvith century (before A.H. 942).

Or. 5872. Kashf al-ṣalṣalah, a monograph on earthquakes, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 46. A.H. 1181.

Or. 7470. Khail wa-mu'ālahjah, a work on horsemanship and farriery. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 7474. Lum'at al-anwār fi ḥall ramz al-ḥurūf al-jafriyah, a work on the astral significance of the alphabet, compiled by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, chiefly from Ibn al-'Arabī's Jafr al-Imām 'Alī. Fols. 44. A.H. 1137.

- Or. 5669. *Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ*, a treatise on alchemy, by Aidamir al-Jildakī. Vol. i. Fols. 116. xviiith century.
- Or. 6572. *Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah*, a tract on physiognomy. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 6816. *Nihāyat al-arab fi funūn al-adab*, an encyclopædia by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nuwairī (died A.H. 733). Vol. viii., on botany. Fols. 169. xivth century.
- Or. 6328. *Kitāb rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāḥ*, an erotic treatise, commonly attributed to Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. Fols. 100. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 5099. *Kitāb al-ṭabīkh*, a treatise on cooking, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kātib al-Baghdādī. Fols. 98. xvth century.
- Or. 5607. *Kitāb al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il*, a collection of notices relating to the origins of things, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 102. xixth century (apparently copied from a MS. dated A.H. 1005).
- Or. 5818. *Kitāb al-wishāḥ fi fawā'id al-nikāḥ*, an erotic treatise, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 83. xviiith century.
- Or. 6388. *Al-Wuṣlah ila al-ḥabīb*, a work on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-'Adīm (died A.H. 660). *See below, XXII.—Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*
- [For works on the art of reciting the Koran :] *See above, XVII.—Grammar.*

XXI.—POETRY (RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR) AND ANTHOLOGIES (INCLUDING TADKIRAHs).

- Or. 5482. *Kitāb alif-bā*, an anthological work by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī (c. A.H. 560). Fols. 441. A.H. 1020.
- Or. 6716. *Asās al-iktibās*, an anthology by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, completed A.H. 897. Fols. 97. xv–xvth century.
- Or. 5967. (1) *Asmā Allāh*, a poem containing the 99 names of God : xviiith century. (2) *Waṣīyat al-nabī*, the Testament of Muhammad addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Basrī : entirely in the handwriting of Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī : A.H. 625. (3) A tract on the attributes of God : xvth century. (4) A prayer-book : xvth century. Fols. 65.

- Or. 6499.** (1) *Kitāb Bakr wa-Taghlib*, the wars of Bakr and Taghlib; a folk-epic. (2) *Kitāb ḥarb Bani Shaibān ma' Kisra Anūshirwān*, the war of the Banu Shaibān with Anūshirwān of Persia; a folk-epic. (3) *Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah*, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled about A.H. 300. (4) *Waṣāyā al-mulūk*, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kaḥṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. Fols. 178. A.H. 1217.
- Or. 5509.** *Al-Raud al-anīk*, comprising: (1) *Bānat Su'ād*, a poetical panegyric of Muḥammad, by Ka'b b. Zuhair; with commentary. (2) *Ḥadīth al-ifk*, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. (3) A poetical panegyric of 'Āyishah, by Abu 'Imrān Mūsa b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Wā'iz al-Andalusī. Fols. 26. A.H. 776.
- Or. 7696.** *Kunh al-murād*, a commentary by Suyūṭī upon Ka'b b. Zuhair's *Bānat Su'ād*. Fols. 78. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 7003.** A *Bayād*, or common-place book, containing prose and verse extracts; in Maghribi script. Fols. 43. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6516.** *Dail nafhat al-raihānah*, lives of poets of the xith century of the Hijrah, with specimens of their poems, by Muḥammad Amīn al-Muḥibbi (died A.H. 1111). Fols. 118. A.H. 1139.
- Or. 6771.** *Dīwāns* of four ancient poets, viz. Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abīd b. al-Abrāṣ, and Al-Ṭirimmāḥ b. Ḥakīm, with explanatory scholia throughout; in Maghribi script. Fols. 119. A.H. 430.
- Or. 6880.** *Dīwān* of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; part of *Dīwān* of 'Antarah; a poem by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abu al-Ḥusain 'Alī al-Wā'izī, *Shamsiyat al-ikhwān*, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī; *Al-Nafaḥāt al-ḥudsiyah*, a poem by Ibn Bādīs (died A.H. 787), &c. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6567.** *Dīwān* of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Sitālī, a poet of Oman (*flor. c.* A.H. 500). Fols. 89. A.H. 1309.
- Or. 6578.** *Dīwān* of the Caliph 'Alī. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7270.** *Dīwān* of the Caliph 'Alī; the Arabic text finely written in letters of gold, with an interlinear Persian verse translation. Fols. 49. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 7272.** *Dīwān* of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair (died A.H. 656). Fols. 96. A.H. 1148.

- Or. 5808. *Diwān* of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah (died A.H. 622). Fols. 148. A.H. 984.
- Or. 5322. (1) *Diwān* of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabīh. (2) Poems of Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. al-Mukri'. Fols. 72. A.H. 832.
- Or. 6296. *Diwān* of Muḥammad Efendī b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī (died A.H. 1068). Fols. 81. A.H. 1067.
- Or. 6560. *Diwān* of Mūsa b. Ḥusain b. Shauwāl al-Maḥallī al-'Umānī (died A.H. 1033). Fols. 176. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 6319. *Diwān* of Al-Mutanabbi' (died A.H. 354). Fols. 270. xivth century (early).
- Or. 5664. Al-Mukhtār min *diwān* al-Mutanabbi', a selection from the poems of Al-Mutanabbi'. Fols. 62. A.H. 714.
- Or. 6561. *Diwān* of Ibn al-Mu'tazz (died A.H. 296). Fols. 249. A.H. 946.
- Or. 7757. *Diwān* of Al-Raḍī. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 89. xvth century.
- Or. 6566. *Diwān* of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, a poet of Oman, born A.H. 1089; redacted by Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Akrī in A.H. 1148. Fols. 284. A.H. 1257.
- Or. 4933. *Diwān* of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūk. Fols. 131. xixth century.
- Or. 5806. *Diwān* al-sabābah, an erotic anthology, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah (died A.H. 776). Fols. 145. A.H. 792.
- Or. 7727. Al-Ḥamāsah of Abu Tammām. Fols. 188. A.H. 491 (supplements c. xiiiith century).
- Or. 5689. Al-Kāmil, an anthology of poems and prose passages, with critical and philological commentary, by Muḥammad b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad (died A.H. 285). Fols. 245. A.H. 1086.
- Or. 5670. (1) *Ḳarā'in al-ḳaṣr wa-maḥāsin al-'aṣr*, a collection of poems by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥājj, chiefly in praise of the Amīr al-Ghanī Bi'llāh Muḥammad, Sultan of Granada (A.H. 755-93). (2) Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-witriyah, a series of poems in praise of the prophet Muḥammad, by Ibn Rashīd (died A.H. 662). (3) A *Ḳaṣīdah* by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāhili (c. A.H. 700). Fols. 49. A.H. 1124.
- Or. 5409. *Ḳaṣīdah* by Ibn al-Fāriḍ; with a commentary. Fols. 44. A.H. 1092.

- Or. 7729.** A MS. containing the following works: (1) *Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah*, a commentary by 'Alī al-Bandanjī al-Baghdādī upon his own religious poem *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-'ainiyah*. (2) *Risālah al-manāsik al-šlāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by the same. (3) A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. (4) *Sihām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by Suyūṭī. Fols. 134. A.H. 1230.
- Or. 7524.** A collectaneous volume, including: (1) *Ḳaṣīdat al-amālī*, a theological poem, with commentary. (2) *Risālah fi al-tajwid*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a treatise by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī on Koranic recitation, with commentary. (3) *Ta'lim al-muta'allim*, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. (4) A Turkish tract on prayer, by Ḳāzī-zādah Efendī. (5) Turkish odes by Vajdī. Fols. 79. A.H. 1085-89.
- Or. 5963.** *Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah*, the "Mantle-Poem" of Muḥ. b. Sa'id al-Būṣīrī (died A.H. 696); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. *See below.*
- Or. 7259.** *Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah.* *See above, I.—Koran.*
- [For *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḥimyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'id:] *See above, VIII.—History.*
- [For the poem *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḳudsiyah al-nūrāniyah* on the history of the Adnanite Arabs:] *See above, VIII.—History.*
- Or. 7271.** *Al-Kawākib al-durriyah fi madḥ ashraf al-barīyah*, a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification of Al-Būṣīrī's *Burdah* or "Mantle-Poem." Fols. 41. A.H. 771.
- Or. 6985.** (1) *Ḳurādat al-ḍahab*, an anthology by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīḳ al-Ḳairuwānī (died A.H. 456). (2) An anthology, imperfect at the beginning. (3) A poetical correspondence between Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398) and Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī (*flor.* A.H. 363-381). Fols. 102. A.H. 1113-1124.
- Or. 5417-5418.** *Lāmiyat al-'ajam*, a poem by Al-Tuḡhrā'i; with Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī's commentary. 2 vols. Fols. 232, 290. A.H. 798.
- Or. 5319.** *Luzūm mā lā yalzam*, a collection of poems, by Abu al-'Alā Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri. Fols. 184. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 7764.** *Al-Manḥūkah*, a poem by Abu Nuwās (died A.H. 195); with commentary by Abu al-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān ibn Jinnī (died A.H. 392). Fols. 20. A.H. 680.

- Or. 7566.** *Miftāh al-arwāh fi imtidāh al-rāh*, a collection of bacchanalian songs, compiled by Amīn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 57. A.H. 1006.
- Or. 6628.** *Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār*, poems in praise of Muḥammad, by Yahya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣarī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 173. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7720.** *Munāzarāt i Baghdād u Iṣfahān*, a word-contest between Baghdad and Isfahan, in Persian prose and alternate Persian and Arabic verse, by 'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd (Kamāl al-Iṣfahānī). Fols. 38. xviiith century.
- Or. 5611.** *Al-Mustatraf*, an anthological work by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaiḥī (c. A.H. 800). Fols. 407. xviiith century.
- Or. 5313.** *Al-Naṣīḥah al-mardīyah*, a religious poem by Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḥdisī; with the author's commentary, and miscellaneous pieces in prose and verse. Fols. 38. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6638.** *Naẓm al-tafsīr*, the Mu'allakah poem of Imru' al-Ḳais; with commentary by Abu Usāmah Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdī al-Harawī (died A.H. 399). Fols. 49. xiith century.
- Or. 6517.** *Nuzhat al-nufūs*, an anthology, chiefly satirical, by 'Alī b. Sūdūn (died A.H. 878). Fols. 112. xvth century.
- Or. 7471.** A MS. containing: (1) *Kitāb al-rauḍ al-mamṭūr fi naẓm al-maḳṣūr*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī (died A.H. 780). (2) *Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah*, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). Fols. 45. A.H. 993.
- Or. 6347.** *Rauḍat al-azhār*, verses, sayings, and anecdotes compiled by 'Alī b. Yahya al-Ḳurṭubī. Fols. 109. A.H. 770.
- Or. 7565.** *Sabā'ik al-'asjad*, a *tadkirah* in rhymed prose, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, on Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizk al-As'ad (died A.H. 1226) and his contemporaries and friends. Fols. 53. xixth century.
- Or. 6563.** *Sabā'ik al-laḥīn*, poems by Humaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, completed A.H. 1243. Fols. 395. xixth century.
- Or. 5875.** *Taḍkirah of Ibn Ḥamdūn*, an anthology. Bābs 43-46. Fols. 132. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7463.** *Ta'hīl al-gharīb*, a poetical anthology by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawājī (died A.H. 859); arranged in alphabetical

- order, under the title of *Kitāb majmū' latīf zarīf*, by Sharaf al-Dīn (Hawasī?) b. Jamāl al-Dīn Yūsuf. Fols. 184. A.H. 991.
- Or. 5963.** (1) *Al-Tā'iyah*, a mystic poem on love, by Ibn al-Fārīd (died A.H. 632); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. (2) *Al-Burdah* of Al-Būṣīrī; with Turkish metrical paraphrase. Fols. 94. xviith century.
- Or. 6415.** *Tarjumān al-ashwāk*, a mystic poem by Ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638); with the author's commentary called *Al-Dakhā'ir wa'l-a'lāk*. Fols. 248. A.H. 1058.
- Or. 7470.** A MS. containing: (1) *Thimār al-aurāk*, an anthology compiled by Takī al-Dīn Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥamawī, called Ibn Ḥijjah (died A.H. 837). (2) *Khail wa-mu'ālajah*, a work on horsemanship and farriery. Fols. 207. A.H. 893.
- Or. 5943.** *Al-Witriyah*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr b. Rashīd al-Baghdādī (died A.H. 662); with a *takhmās* or poetical amplification composed in A.H. 671 by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Warrāk al-Lakhmī. Fols. 74. xvth century.
- Or. 7743.** *Mukhtaṣar yatīmat al-dahr*, an abridgment of Al-Tha'alībī's anthology, with some additional notices. Fols. 327. A.H. 1005.
- Or. 7011.** *Ya'ūd al-shabāb*, an anthology of poems by authors of the viith century A.H. with biographical notices, abridged by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī, called Al-Riḍā'ī (died A.H. 1039) from the *Kharīdat al-kaṣr* of 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī (died A.H. 597). Fols. 257. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5660.** *Zahr al-ādāb*, an anthological work by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī (died A.H. 453). Vol. ii. Fols. 107. A.H. 648.
- Or. 6659.** Poems by a Christian author, Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzī (xviith century). Fols. 74. xviii century.
- Or. 6900.** Poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī. Fols. 93. A.D. 1871.
- Or. 7007.** A collection of Arab popular songs, with names of the melodies to which they are to be sung. Fols. 141. xviii century.
- Or. 6518.** An anthology from early authors. Fols. 209. A.H. 1031.
- Or. 5407.** A collection of poems by different authors. Fols. 161. A.H. 1269.
- Or. 7602.** A collation of the Paris MS. of Ḥassān b. Thābit's poems, by Dr. Ahlwardt. Fols. 232.

XXII.—POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES.

- Or. 7617.** *Al-Aḥkām al-sultānīyah*, a treatise on polity, by Māwardī. Fols. 239. A.H. 540.
- Or. 5314.** *Akhlāk al-mulūk 'alā al-sharb*, anecdotes of Caliphs in reference to conviviality and wine-drinking. Fols. 143. xviiith century.
- Or. 6497.** *Al-Amad al-aḥṣā*, a work on ethics, by Abu Zaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsī (died A.H. 430). Fols. 181. A.H. 979.
- Or. 7016.** *Al-Darī'ah ila makārim al-sharī'ah*, a treatise on ethics, by Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Ḥusain b. Muḥ. b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī (died c. A.H. 502). Fols. 203. xvth century.
- Or. 6499.** *Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah*, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled c. A.H. 300. *See above, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6578.** *Al-Farā'id wa'l-kaḷā'id*, aphorisms and proverbs, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 6646.** Two opuscula by Jaḷāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) *Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Ḳarāḳūsh*, witty anecdotes of the Amīr Bahā al-Dīn Ḳarāḳūsh (died A.H. 597), a courtier of the Sultan Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn of Egypt; (2) *Kitāb man naḥā ila nawādir Jaḥā*, a like collection relating to Abu al-Ghuṣn Jaḥā al-Fazārī, who flourished at Kufah c. A.H. 530. Fols. 16. xviiith century.
- Or. 6388.** (1) *Fawā'id al-mawā'id*, a work on the ethics of eating, by Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Azīm ibn al-Jazzār (died A.H. 679). (2) *Al-Wuṣlah ila al-ḥabīb*, on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn ibn al-'Adīm (died A.H. 660). Fols. 94. A.H. 734.
- Or. 5686.** An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa'dī, by Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Surūrī (died A.H. 969). Fols. 260. A.H. 988 (some leaves at beginning, xixth century).
- Or. 6509.** *Hādi al-ḳulūb*, a treatise against the fear of death, by Muḥammad b. al-Mailak (died A.H. 797). Fols. 29. A.H. 897.
- Or. 7018.** Two works by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ḳalyūbī (died A.H. 1069), viz.: (1) *Kitāb ḥikāyāt*, a collection of anecdotes of pious persons; (2) a miscellany, commonly known as *Kitāb al-nawādir*. Fols. 87. A.H. 1216.

- Or. 7279.** I'lām al-nās, a collection of tales and historical anecdotes relating to the Abbasids and Barmakids, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlidi (c. A.H. 1100). Fols. 136. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 7758.** Al-La'ālī wa 'l-durar, or Ghurar al-balāghah fi al-naẓm wa l-barā'ah, notices and anecdotes of famous men, by Al-Tha'ālibī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 92. xiv–xvth century.
- Or. 7595.** Makārim al-akhlāq, an ethical treatise by Abu Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā (died A.H. 281). Fols. 213. A.H. 966.
- Or. 6305.** Muḥāḍarāt, a collection of anecdotes and sayings in 23 chapters, compiled by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām. Fols. 65. A.H. 1146.
- Or. 5726.** Munyat al-murīd, a treatise on the proper rules for the acquisition of knowledge, by Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Shāmī al-'Āmīlī (composed A.H. 954). Fols. 152. A.H. 1033.
- Or. 5791.** Nahj al-balāghah, a collection of letters, speeches, and sayings of the Caliph 'Alī, compiled by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Ḥāmid 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh al-Madā'īnī (Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd; died A.H. 655). Vols. ii., iii. Fols. 204. xviii century.
- Or. 5790.** Nahj al-balāghah of Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd. Vols. iv., v. Fols. 274. A.H. 983 and xviii century.
- Or. 5769.** Nathr al-durar, a collection of anecdotes, by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī (died A.H. 421). Vols. iii., iv. (imperfect). Fols. 154. xiii century.
- Or. 6511.** Rabī' al-abrār, maxims and anecdotes, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Vol. i. Fols. 238. xvth century (before A.D. 1491).
- Or. 5799.** Raḍ al-akhyār, anecdotes of illustrious persons, by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'qūb (died A.H. 940); abridged from the Rabī' al-abrār of Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 182. xviii century.
- Or. 6336.** Raḍ al-rayāḥīn, anecdotes of pious persons, by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (died A.H. 768). Fols. 371. xiv–xvth century (lacunæ filled xv–xvth century).
- Or. 6847.** [For the Raḍat al-azhār of Al-Ḳurṭubī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 5031.** Sirāj al-mulūk, a treatise on polity and ethics, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Turtūshī (died A.H. 520). Fols. 188. xviii century.

- Or. 6368.** Sirāj al-mulūk, an ethical work in 21 chapters, attributed to Abu Mansūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. b. Ismā'il (al-Tha'ālibī). Fols. 46. A.H. 1261.
- Or. 6421.** Sirr al-asrār, the Arabic version of the *Secreta Secretorum*, a pseudepigraphon on politics, purporting to be addressed by Aristotle to Alexander, in the version of Yūhannā b. al-Baṭriḳ; with Persian translation. Fols. 107. xixth century.
- Or. 7524.** Ta'lim al-muta'allim, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 7325.** Kitāb al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān, a treatise on the evil influence of women, by 'Alī b. 'Umar, called Ibn al-Batanūnī (about A.H. 900). Fols. 150. A.H. 1038.
- Or. 6578.** Uṣūl al-hikam, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Aḳ-ḥiṣārī (died A.H. 1025). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7575.** Zuhrat al-riyād wa-nuzhat al-ḳulūb al-mirād, a treatise on ethics, originally written in Persian, under the title Bahjat al-anwār min khafiyāt al-asrār, by Sulaimān 'b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, and then amplified and translated into Arabic by the same. Fols. 218. A.H. 809.
- Or. 6708.** (1) Nathr al-la'āli, a collection of proverbs arranged alphabetically, attributed to 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib, with Persian verse paraphrase. (2) A similar collection (not alphabetically arranged), with Persian verse paraphrase. Fols. 70. A.H. 953.
- Or. 6578.** Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically; being the same as those contained in the Nathr al-la'āli, pt. i. of Or. 6708. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5440.** 100 maxims of the Caliph 'Alī, with Persian metrical paraphrase, being the same as pt. ii. of Or. 6708. Fols. 20. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5610.** 100 maxims of 'Alī, identical with those of Or. 5440, but with a different Persian verse paraphrase; richly illuminated in gold and colours. Fols. 18. xvith century.
- Or. 5906.** (1) Anecdotes from divers sources, compiled about A.H. 950: xvi-xviiith century. (2) Extracts, treating of the properties of natural substances; also poems, letters, &c.; in the handwriting of Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī: c. 1820. Fols. 97.
- [For works on both theology and ethics:] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

XXIII.—ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

- Or. 5617. Kitāb al-fuṣūl, a repertory of epistolary phraseology, by Al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī. Fols. 90. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 5656. Zahr al-manthūr, specimens of epistolary composition, by Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 89. A.H. 872.
- Or. 5406. Minhāj al-tarjīh wa'l-tajrīh, a collection of epistles by various authors, compiled by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madanī (died A.H. 1066). Fols. 170. xviiith century.
- Or. 5816. Risālah or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs; with the commentary of Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 246. A.H. 1172.
- Or. 5819. Risālah or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar; with a commentary styled Tamām al-mutūn by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Fols. 196. A.H. 1022.
- Or. 5100. Three pieces dedicated to Sultan Sulaimān I., viz.: (1) A panegyric on the Sultan. (2) Jāmi' al-aṣṣalān lāmi' al-faṣṣalān, in praise of winter and spring. (3) Rashḥ al-bāl fi sharḥ al-ḥāl, a Persian moral *masnavī*. Fols. 87. xvth century.

XXIV.—FABLES AND TALES.

- Or. 5312. Alf lailah wa-lailah. 3 pts. Fols. 251. xixth century.
- Or. 6237. (1) Kashf al-asrār, an allegorical controversy between the flowers and the birds, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Maḥḍisī (died A.H. 678). (2) Al-Jauhar al-farad, an allegorical dispute between the narcissus and the rose, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridīnī (c. A.H. 834). Fols. 44. xvth century.
- Or. 7017. Maḳāmāt, or Assemblies, of Ḥarīrī (died A.H. 516), a series of tales. Fols. 137. A.H. 563.
- Or. 6880. A West-African MS., containing: (1) Ḥarīrī's Maḳāmāt; (2) Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī; (3) Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; (4) part of Diwān of 'Antarah; (5) Shudūr al-dahab, by Ibn Hishām; (6) Lāmiyat al-af'āl, by Ibn Mālīk; (7) a poem by Husām al-Dīn Abu al-Husain 'Alī al-Wa'izī; (8) Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasani; (9) Al-Nafahāt al-kudsiyah, a poem by Ibn Bādīs; and various other pieces. Fols. 337. xviii-xixth century.

- Or. 5711. Kitāb al-īdāh, a commentary on the Maḳāmāt of Ḥarīrī, by Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 5635. Maḳāmāt, or Assemblies, of Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398), a series of stories similar to the Maḳāmāt of Ḥarīrī. Fols. 48. xvth century.
- Or. 4931. Robinson Crusoe, said to be translated by T. L. Burckhardt. Fols. 37. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 5775. A volume of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 151. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5783. Part of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 139. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7342. Two apologues, viz. that of the fox and the crane and that of the lion and the hare. Fols. 63. xviii-xixth century.

XXV.—BĀBĪ LITERATURE.

- Or. 5110. Abḥār al-ḳuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī (Ḥazrat i Ḳuddūs). Fols. 36. xixth century.
- Or. 6681. Aḥsan al-ḳiṣaṣ, by the Bāb. Fols. 124. xxth century.
- Or. 7612. Kitāb al-aḳṣa, by Mirzā Yahya Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.D. 1909. Fols. 270. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 6252. Kitāb al-'aliyīn waḥu kitāb al-ḳuds, by "Al-Ghulām," *i.e.* Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 280. xixth century.
- Or. 5868. Kitāb al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal; with a Persian prayer-book prefixed. Fols. 213. xixth century.
- Or. 5631. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by the Bāb. Fols. 164. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5108. Alwāḥ, miscellaneous letters and tracts, on separate leaves, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 77. xixth century.
- Or. 5632. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 418. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5499. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, two collections of miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 66. No. 1, xixth century; no. 2, A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5698. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. 4 pts. Fols. 686. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5732. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, miscellaneous writings of Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 513. A.D. 1899.

- Or. 5497.** Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs, Epistles revealed in "Māghūs," by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 163. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5869.** Kitāb asmā kull shai, by the Bāb. Wāḥid i.-vii. Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 6255.** (1) Kitāb asmā kull shai, by "Al-Nuḳṭah," i.e. the Bāb; Wāḥid viii.-xix. (incomplete), Wāḥid i., bāb 1-2. (2) Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb, a Bābī prayer-book. Fols. 295. xixth century.
- Or. 5487-5490.** Kitāb asmā kull shai, by the Bāb. Wāḥid ix.-xi. and parts of Wāḥid xv., xvi., and xix. 4 pts. Fols. 157, 169, 132, 148. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 6253.** Āthār al-ghulām, or Kitāb nūr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 5326.** Kitāb nūr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. i. Fols. 751. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5491.** Kitāb nūr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. ii. Fols. 441. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6654.** Table of contents of the Kitāb nūr. Fols. 5. xixth century.
- Or. 6256.** (1) Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt (distinct from the Kitāb nūr), by Ṣubḥ i Azal. (2) Al-Sifr al-thāni mimmā nazal fi al-lauḥ, part of a book divided into Sūrahs. (3) Ṣaḥīfah sha'nīyah (?). (4) Ṣaḥīfat al-hawīyah. (5) Fi al-ziyārāt. (6) Various writings, including the Kitāb al-aḥruf. (7) Kitāb al-aḥkām (different from the work translated by the Comte de Gobineau). (8) Az Farmā-yishāt i ḥaẓrat i ḳuddūs, by Muḥammad 'Alī Bārfurūshī. Fols. 308. xixth century.
- Or. 5629.** Āthār i mutafarriḳah az bayān, miscellaneous writings by the Bāb. Fols. 203. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5495.** Da'awāt fi taḍrīb, a prayer-book by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 150. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6680.** Kitāb al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah, by the Bāb. Fols. 285. xxth century.
- Or. 5612.** Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt, by the Bāb. Fols. 386. xixth century.
- Or. 5303.** Diwān al-azal. Fols. 600. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 7496.** A scripture by Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.H. 1265, containing (1) Du'ā al-marāthi; (2) Al-Jāmi' al-kabīr; (3) Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr. Fols. 60.
- Or. 6679.** Kitāb al-haikal. Fols. 178. xxth century.

- Or. 5324. Kitāb al-hayākil, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 376. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5630. Kitāb al-ḥayāt, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 230. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5493. Kitāb al-jam', by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 125. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7613. Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Şubḥ i Azal, composed 1908-9. Fols. 415. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5113. La'āli wa-majāli, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 296. xixth century.
- Or. 5114. Mir'āt al-bayān, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 658. A.D. 1881.
- Or. 6674. Table of contents of Or. 5114. Fols. 7. xxth century.
- Or. 6257. (1) Kitāb al-mustaiḳiz, by Şubḥ i Azal. (2) Şaḥifah waḥīdīyah. (3) Extracts (*aḥkām*) from the Kitāb al-'aliyīn, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 333. xixth century.
- Or. 5251. Kitāb al-mustaiḳiz, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. xixth century.
- Or. 5111. Kitāb al-mustaiḳiz. Fols. 260. xixth century.
- Or. 6254. Kitāb al-mustaiḳiz. Fols. 235. xixth century.
- Or. 7571. Naghamāt al-rūḥ, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 260. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5494. Riyād al-muhtadīn, a prayer-book, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 201. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7570. Şaḥifat al-awsāfīyah, a work on the names and attributes of God, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 142. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5325. Şaḥifat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb. Fols. 57. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5496. (1) Şaḥifat al-marāyā, (2) Al-Khamsīn min zuḥūrāt, and (3) Al-Bayānīyah, three works by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5492. Şaḥifat al-riḍa, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 36. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7572. Tadlī' al-ḳuds, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 339. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5112. Tasbīḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb. See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran.*
- Or. 5697. Kitāb al-wajh, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 252. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5274-5278. A collection of Bābī tracts. 7 pts. Or. 5274, fols. 194; Or. 5275, fols. 52; Or. 5276, fols. 200; Or. 5277, fols. 163; Or. 5278A, fols. 470; Or. 5278B, fols. 476; Or. 5278c, fols. 159. xixth century.

- Or. 6887.** A scripture revealed by the Báb, written by his own hand; in an envelope addressed in the handwriting of Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 2.
- Or. 6329.** A scripture, by Şubḥ i Azal (?). Fols. 311. xixth century.
- [Fo. Bābī commentaries upon the Koran:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran.*

XXVI.—BIBLE.

- Or. 7562.** The Samaritan Pentateuch, with Aramaic and Arabic versions. Fols. 198. c. A.D. 1200. Vellum.
- Or. 5918.** The Prophetic Books of the Old Testament. Fols. 232. xiii–xivth century (with some Latin notes of the xvth century).
- Or. 5007.** The Psalms, followed by the Biblical Canticles, in Greek, with an Arabic translation. Fols. 313. xii–xiiiith century.
- Or. 6486.** (1) Ecclesiasticus, in Karshuni, in a version differing from that in Walton's Polyglott and Or. 1326 (fols. 9a–73b). (2) A summary of Bible history, followed by religious stories, including a history of the Empress Helena, medical information, &c. (fols. 74a–169b). (3) Prognostications at beginning and end of the volume. Fols. 175. No. 1, A.Gr. 2061 (A.D. 1750); no. 2, A.Gr. 2073 (A.D. 1762).
- Or. 6243.** The Lessons from the Gospels to be read at the Eucharist throughout the year, according to the usage of the convent called Al-Dair al-A'la, at Mosul; illuminated with figures on the margins. Fols. 124. A.M. 7165 (A.D. 1656).
- Or. 5513.** Lessons from the Gospels for the whole year. Fols. 398. Era of Adam 7180 (A.D. 1672).
- Or. 5286.** An incomplete lectionary for Holy Week and Easter, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 152. xivth century.

XXVII.—CHRISTIAN LITERATURE.

- Cr. 4950.** Two treatises on Christian theology: (1) A systematic work in 25 chapters, composed after the appearance of Muḥammad. (2) A special treatise on the cult of images of Christ and the saints, by Theodoros Abu Kurrah, Bishop of Harran. Fols. 237. Dated according to three different eras, the last being A.H. 264.

- Or. 5079.** Būḵ al-samā, a work on repentance, translated into Arabic from a European language, under the superintendence of a French Franciscan monk named Joseph, in the year 1717. Fols. 265. xviiith century.
- Or. 5008.** The Canons of various councils (ending with that of Chalcedon), preceded by the Apostolical Constitutions, and followed by a body of Canons addressed by Eustathius to Epiphanius, patriarch of Constantinople, &c. Fols. 53. Dated Nisān 305 (probably 1305 of the Greek era = A.D. 994).
- Or. 6446.** Homilies (Tarājim) of Mar Elias Abu Ḥalīm, Catholicus of the Nestorians (died A.D. 1190). Fols. 82. A.G. 1880 (A.D. 1569).
- Or. 5904.** A volume containing hymns, prayers, and catechism of the Syrian Church, in Karshuni and Arabic. Fols. 106. xixth century.
- Or. 6383.** Kitāb khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif, the Arabic version of the legend of Barlaam and Joasaph, from the Greek version attributed to St. John of Damascus; with 21 miniatures. Fols. 164. xviiith century.
- Or. 6817.** Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, a treatise on Christian doctrine, by Yahya b. Jurair (Ḥarīr) al-Takrītī, a monophysite writer of about A.H. 472. Bāb ix.-liv. (end). Fols. 290. A.H. 759.
- Or. 7523.** Kitāb mubni 'ala ṭarīq, a catechetical exposition of Scriptural passages for Roman Catholic teaching, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī. Fols. 243. A.D. 1828.
- Or. 5844.** Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, a book of prayers for the seven days of the week, compiled by a Coptic author from the works of St. Athanasius of Alexandria, St. Basil, St. Ephraim, and other sources. Fols. 200. A.Mart. 1465 (A.D. 1749).
- Or. 5262.** Naẓm al-jauhar, the ecclesiastical chronicle of Eutychius (Sa'īd b. al-Baṭrīk). Fols. 238. A.D. 1858.
- Or. 5019.** The Protevangelion of James, followed by homilies and lives of saints. Imperfect. Fols. 206. A.H. 568.
- Or. 5285.** Psalmodia, a book of liturgical chants, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 197. xixth century.
- Or. 5283.** Services for festivals, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 38. xith century.
- Or. 5282.** A Service-book for Lent and certain Sundays, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 265. xixth century.

- Or. 7527. A *sharḥ* abridged from the "Questions and Answers relating to the Seven Sacraments of the Church of Rome"; with notes, seals, and signatures of Catholic authorities. Fols. 20. c. A.D. 1650.
- Or. 5508. A MS. containing: (1) The end of a devotional work. (2) *Kitāb al-ṭalabāt*, a book of prayers, by Buṭrus al-Sadmantī, a Coptic priest (c. A.D. 1062). (3) Fragments of a life of St. George. xiith century.
- Or. 7584. *Tafsīr sittat aiyām al-khalīkah*, the first part of a homiletic commentary on Genesis by John Chrysostom. This vol. treats mainly of the Creation, two homilies dealing with the following chapters. Fols. 282. A.H. 637.
- Or. 5284. *Theotokia*, a liturgy of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 242. xiith century.
- Or. 5645-5654. Miscellaneous fragments from the literature of the Christian Church, for the most part theological and containing portions from lives of saints, readings from the Scriptures, and liturgies, &c. 10 pts. Or. 5645, fols. 165; Or. 5646, fols. 92; Or. 5647, fols. 57; Or. 5648, fols. 260; Or. 5649, fols. 29; Or. 5650, fols. 117; Or. 5651, fols. 176; Or. 5652, fols. 102; Or. 5653, fols. 215; Or. 5654, fols. 29. xii-xvth century.
- Or. 5279. Stories of saints, &c. (commencing with the Legend of the Cross). Fols. 123. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7461. A treatise on the principles of Christianity, copied for the library of the Orthodox Greek Church by Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī; followed by three shorter homiletic works. Fols. 235. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 6486. A summary of Bible history, religious stories, medical information, &c. See above, XXVI.—*Bible*.
- [For the Christian poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

XXVIII.—JEWISH LITERATURE.

- Or. 5063. *Tanḥum Yerushalmi's* commentary on Ecclesiastes, in Hebrew script. Imperfect. Fols. 218. A.M. 5087 (A.D. 1336).
- Or. 5062. A large portion of Yepheth's commentary on Ezekiel, in Hebrew character. Fols. 238. A.H. 863.
- Or. 6834. A commentary, in Hebrew script, on the *Hapḥaroth*, quoting Saadyah and *Tanḥum Yerushalmi*. Fols. 164. xviiiith century.

- Or. 7603. A transcript of the Oxford MS. of Judah Halleḳi's Kitāb al-Khazarī, by Dr. Hirschfeld. Fols. 277.
- Or. 5401. An Arabic paraphrase of Ma'aseh Torah, attributed to Rabbi Yehudah haḳ-Kadosh, in Hebrew character; based on a text differing very considerably from the printed editions. Fols. 21. xvith century.
- Or. 5519. Two autograph responses of Moses Maimonides.
- Or. 5520. Responses of Moses Maimonides. Fols. 5. xivth century.
- Or. 5522. Midrash on Solomon's Song, in Hebrew script. Fols. 24. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5064. Samuel al-Maghribi's Sepher ham-miswoth, in the original Arabic (Hebrew script). Fols. 232. A. Gr. 1821 (A. D. 1510).
- Or. 5468. Tappuḳe zahab of Yehiel Melli, in a recension of David b. Aryeh Leb; followed by a tract in Hebrew and Arabic (Hebrew script) on Sheḳitah, &c. Fols. 179. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5552. Fragments of Ben Asher's work on the accents; Aboth with Arabic version; a history by Būstāni; a list of works by Samuel b. Hofnī; and a letter bearing on Sharifa Gaon, in Hebrew and Arabic. xi-xiith century.
- Or. 5473. A fragment of a work containing quotations from divers authorities on astronomical, philosophical, and other subjects, in Hebrew character. Fols. 47. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5542. 36 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Mostly xi-xiith century.
- Or. 5544. 23 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. xiii-xixth century.
- Or. 5545. Letter to Rabbi Moses (Maimonides?), and letter with autograph reply by Abraham (Maimonides?); document of A. D. 1189; and gnostic fragment in Hebrew. xiith century.
- Or. 5541. Letter from Cairo to Jerusalem, in Hebrew script. xiith century.
- Or. 5551. Marriage-settlement, in Arabic and Aramaic. A. D. 1151.
- Or. 5546. Letter, in Hebrew and Arabic. x-xith century.
- Or. 5549. Communal registers, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Fols. 8.
- Or. 5552. Historical and bibliographical fragments, in Hebrew and Arabic.
- Or. 5547. Two Arabic documents. xith century.

XXIX.—DRUZE LITERATURE.

- Or. 5634.** A volume containing 13 of the sacred writings of the Druzes, namely:—(1) *Risālat al-ikāz wa'l-bishārah* (fols. 2-7). (2) *Al-Ḥakā'ik wa'l-andār wa'l-ta'dīb li-jamī' al-khalā'ik* (fols. 7-15). (3) *Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahhidin* (fols. 15-22b). (4) *Risālat al-'arab* (fols. 22b-27b). (5) *Risālat al-Yaman wa-hidāyat al-nufūs al-tāhirāt* (fols. 27b-31b). (6) *Risālat al-Hind al-tadkār wa'l-kamāl* (fols. 31b-35b). (7) *Al-Takrī' wa'l-bayān* (fols. 35b-39b). (8) *Ta'dīb al-walad al-'akḥ min al-aulād* (fols. 39b-43b). (9) *Al-Ḳāsi'ah li'l-Fir'aun al-da'i* (fols. 43b-49b). (10) *Kitāb Abi al-Yaḳzān* (fols. 49b-55). (11) *Tamyīz al-muwahhidin al-tā'i'in* (fols. 55b-69). (12) *Min dūn kā'im al-zamān wa'l-hādi ila tā'at al-raḥmān* (fols. 69-77). (13) *Risālat al-safar ila al-sādah* (fols. 77-87). Fols. 87. xviiith century.
- Or. 7481.** Four Druze tracts, viz.: (1) *Kitāb fihī ḥakā'ik mā yazhar*; (2) *Sirāt al-mustakīm*; (3) *Kashf al-ḥakā'ik*, by Ḥamzah (died xith century); (4) *Sabab al-asbāb*. Fols. 52. xviiith century (?).
- Or. 6852.** *Mithāk walī al-zamān*, the Druze formulary of admission, with an extensive commentary. Fols. 154. xviiith century.
- XXX.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS.**
- Or. 5613.** A paper roll, about 50 feet long, bearing a register of deeds of *Wakf* or endowment in Cairo, minutely describing the properties to which it relates, with a precise statement of their boundaries, and signed by magistrates and witnesses. A.H. 973.
- Or. 6231-6235.** Fragments of legal documents, &c., on papyrus and paper, some of the papyri bearing dates c. A.H. 90.
- Or. 6848.** A papyrus document of evidence of a sale in which the principal was Muḥammad b. Ḥāshim al-Sukāmī. A.H. 274 (?).
- Or. 5452-5456.** Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.
- Or. 5464-5465.** Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.
- Add. 34,474-34,477, 34,479.** Arabic papers in the Gordon Collection.
- Or. 6878.** A small fragment on vellum.
- Or. 7350.** A volume containing 10 pages of model calligraphy, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 20. xixth century.

1. The following information is being furnished to you for your information only.

2. This information is not to be disseminated outside your organization.

3. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

4. This information is not to be used as evidence in any court of law.

5. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

6. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

7. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

8. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

9. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

10. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

11. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

12. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

13. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

14. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

15. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

16. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

17. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

18. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

19. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

20. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

21. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

22. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

23. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

24. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

25. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

26. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

27. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

28. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

29. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

30. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

31. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

32. This information is not to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was provided.

INDEXES.

INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS.

In the following Index commentaries without independent title are not mentioned.

In the alphabetical order the words Kitāb (abbreviated K°) and Risālah (abbreviated R°), the definite article, and prepositions at the beginning of titles are ignored.

The numbers refer to the pages.

- Abhār al-ḡuddūsiyah, by Muḡ. 'Alī Bārḡurūshī, 66
Aboth, 72
K°. Abi al-Yaḡzān, 78
K°. al-abrār fi bara al-ḡalam wa-'amal al-aḡbār, 42, 55
Al-R°. fi ādāb al-baḡth, by Muḡ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḡandi, 11
Adab al-kātib, by Ibn Ḳutaibah, 52
Ādāb al-muridin, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḡ. al-Samarḡandi, 5
K°. al-adwiyah al-ḡalbiyah, by Ibn Sinā, 41, 42
R°. fi al-adwiyah al-museḡhilah, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 42
K°. al-aḡḡdiyah wa'l-aḡribah, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 46
K°. aḡḡdiyāt al-marḡa, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 42, 46
K°. al-aḡkām, 67
Al-Aḡkām al-kulliyah, 41
Al-Aḡkām al-sulḡāniyah, by Al-Māwardi, 62
K°. al-aḡruf, 67
Aḡsan al-ḡiḡaḡ, by the Bāb, 66
K°. i aḡwāl i 'ālam al-barzakh, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḡ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzi, 5
Al-K°. fi al-'ain, by Ḥunain b. Ishāḡ, 41
'Ain al-ḡayāt, by Al-Damiri, 47
K°. aiyām al-buḡrān, by Galen, 42
'Ajā'ib al-ḡulūb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḡ. al-Samarḡandi, 5
Ajurrūmiyah, by Ibn Ajurrūm, 47
Akhlāḡ al-mulūk 'ala al-sharḡ, 62
K°. al-aḡrābāḡin, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 41, 42, 46
K°. al-aḡḡa, by ḡubḡ i Azal, 66
Al-A'lāḡ al-nafisah, by Ibn Rustah, 37
Al-Alfiyah, by Ibn Mālik, 47, 48
Alf lailah wa-lailah, 65

- K°. alif-bā, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56
 K°. al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 68
 Alwāḥ, 66
 Alwāḥ, by the Bāb, 66
 Alwāḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Amad al-aḳṣa, by Abu Zaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsi, 62
 Amāli, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdi
 (Al-Jurjāni), 16
 Anīs al-munḳaṭī'in (v. 1. for Uns al-m°.), by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 Aphorisms of Hippocrates, 42
 R°. al-'arab, 78
 Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan, by Al-Nawawī, 16
 Asās al-iḳtibās, by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, 56
 Al-Asbāb wa 'l-'alāmāt, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Samarḳandi, 42, 43
 Al-Asfār al-arba'ah, by Al-Shirāzi, 7
 K°. al-ashbāh wa 'l-nazā'ir, by Al-Suyūṭi, 48
 Al-Ashbāh wa 'l-nazā'ir, by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Nujaim, 21
 Asmā Allāh, 56
 Asmā al-rijāl, 34
 K°. asmā kull shai, by the Bāb, 67
 K°. fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt, by Galen, 42
 Āthār al-ghulām, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Āthār al-jaliyah, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umarī, 81
 Āthār i mutafarriḳah az bayān, by the Bāb, 67
 Aṭ'imat al-marḍa, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandi, 42
 'Awārif al-ma'ārif, by Shihāb al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5
 Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt, by Aḥmad b. Ḳāsim al-'Abbādī, 23
 Al-'Aziz, by Al-Rāfi'i, 80
 K°. al-badā'i' fi tartīb al-sharā'i', by 'Alā al-Dīn al-Kāsānī, 21
 Al-Badr al-munīr, by Ibn Jaidān, 40
 R°. al-Badrīyīn, 1
 Al-Bahjah al-marḍiyah, by Al-Suyūṭi, 48
 Bahjat al-anwār, by Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Bahjat al-hāwi, by 'Umar b. Muẓaffar b. al-Wardī, 21
 Bahjat al-nāḡirin, by Mar'i b. Yūsuf al-Muḳaddasī, 6
 Al-Baḥr al-rā'iq, by Ibn Nujaim al-Miṣri, 28
 Bā'ith al-nufūs, by Al-Fazārī, 6, 23
 K°. Bakr wa-Taghlib, 57
 Bānat Su'ād, by Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Bayāḍ, 57
 R°. fi bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18
 R°. fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18, 14
 R°. fi bayān ann asmā allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 K°. al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah, by the Bāb, 67

- Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt, by the Bāb, 67
 R°. fi bayān ḥaḳīqat al-rabwā, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 21
 Al-Bayāniyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 R°. fi bayān tafḍil bani ādam, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān tafḍil nabiyinā 'ala sū'ir al-anbiyā, 14
 R°. fi bayān taḥkīk al-mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Bishārah wa 'l-nidārah, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iz, 41
 Bughyat al-bāḥith, by Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, 21
 Bughyat al-mustafid, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbali al-Balabāni, 51
 K°. al-buḥrān, by Galen, 42
 Būḳ al-samā, 70
 Bulūgh al-marām, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī, 49
 Bustān al-'arīfīn, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī, 16
 Canons, 70
 Canticles, 69
 Da'awāt fi taḍrib, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Ḍabṭ, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzi, 48
 Dail nafḥat al-raihānah, by Muḥ. Amin al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Al-Dakhā'ir wa 'l-a'lāḳ, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 61
 Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā, by Al-Munāwī, 41
 Dakhīrat al-i'lām, by Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-'Uthmānī,
 81
 Dalā'il al-khairāt, by Al-Jazūlī, 1, 15
 K°. al-dalīl li-ahl al-'uḳūl, by Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābi, 6
 Darajat al-shams, 38
 Al-Darī'ah ila makārim al-sharī'ah, by Abu al-Ḳāsim b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib
 al-Iṣfahānī, 62
 K°. al-darī'ah ila uṣūl al-sharī'ah, by Al-Sharīf al-Murtada, 21
 Al-Ḍau, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'ini, 49
 Diwān of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Sitāli, 57
 Diwān of 'Alī, 20, 57
 Diwān of 'Antarah, 57, 65
 Diwān of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair, 57
 Diwān of Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 Diwān of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Diwān of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabīh, 58
 Diwān of Muḥ. Efendi b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī, 58
 Diwān of Mūsa b. Ḥusain b. Shauwāl al-Maḥalli al-'Umānī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Mutanabbī', 58
 Diwān of Al-Raḳī, 58
 Diwān of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, 58
 Diwān of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūḳ, 58
 Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 57, 65
 Diwān al-adab, by Ishāḳ b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābi, 51
 Diwān al-azal, 67
 Diwān al-sabābah, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Diwāns of Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abid b. al-Abras, and Al-
 Ṭirimmāh b. Ḥakīm, 57

- Diyā al-ḳulūb, by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjāni al-Tuḳāṭi, 9
 Du'ā al-marāthi, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb, 67
 Min dūn ḳā'im al-zamān, 73
 Durar al-ghauwās, by 'Alī al-Khauwās, 6, 36, 37
 Durar al-ḥukkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Al-Durar al-manthūrah, by 'Abd al-Wabhāb al-Sha'rānī, 36, 37
 Al-Durar al-muntathirah, by Al-Zarkashī, 16, 60
 K°. al-ḍurrah al-muḍiyah, by Al-Juwainī, 21
 Al-Durr al-mukhtār, by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣḳafi, 29
 Al-Durr al-yatīm, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Durrat al-ta'wil, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, 3
 Ecclesiastes, Tanḥūm Yerushalmi's commentary on, 71
 Ecclesiasticus, 69
 Eisagoge of Porphyry, 6, 48
 Ezekiel, Yepheth's commentary on, 71
 Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah, 57, 62
 Al-Fā'ik fi gharib al-ḥadīth, by Al-Zamakhshari, 51
 R°. fi al-faḳr, 14
 Farā'id al-fawā'id, by Abu al-Ḳāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samarkandī, 53
 Al-Farā'id wa'l-ḳalā'id, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 K°. fi al-farḳ bain maudū'ai fi al-'ilm al-ilāhī wa'l-ḳalām, 11
 Az Farmāyishāt i ḥazrat i ḳuddūs, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārrunūshi, 67
 Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Ḳarāḳūsh, by Al-Suyūṭi, 62
 Faṣl muḥid fi aṭwār al-nafs, 11
 Fath al-bāri, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 18
 Fath al-ḳarīb, by Al-Suyūṭi, 50
 Fath al-mannān, by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
 Al-Fathiyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīḳi, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Lādīḳi, 55
 Al-Fauz al-aṣghar, by Ibn Miskawaih, 6
 Al-Fauz al-'aẓīm, by Al-Suyūṭi, 6
 Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khad-
 dām, 40
 Fawā'id al-dāris, by Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Fawā'id al-mawā'id, by Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. al-Jazzār, 62
 Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamadiyah, by Muḥ. b. Ḥusain, 48
 Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shi'ah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-
 Najāshi al-Asadi, 34
 Al-Fiḳh al-akbar, by Abu Ḥanifah, 6, 58
 K°. al-fiḳh al-akbar, by Muḥ. b. Idris al-Shāfi'i, 6
 K°. al-furūsiyah, 55
 K°. al-fuṣūl, by Al-Ḳāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimarti, 65
 Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb, by Hippocrates, 42
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī, 6
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabi, 6, 7
 Futūḥ al-bahnasā, 31
 Futūḥ al-sha'm, 31
 Futūḥ al-waḳt, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 16, 17, 18

- Al-Futūḥāt al-makkīyah, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 7
 Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-ard Rabi'ah, 81
 K°. ghana wa-mana, by Al-Ḳumrī, 42, 48
 K°. al-gharībain, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī, 52
 Ghāyat al-imkān, by Al-Ghazzālī, 7, 58
 Ghūyat al-mustamli, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Ghurar al-aḥkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Ghurar al-balāghah, by Al-Tha'libī, 68
 Gulistān of Sa'dī, commentary on, 62
 Al-Ḥadā'ik al-badī'iyah, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashqī, 54
 Ḥādī al-ḳulūb, by Muḥ. b. al-Mailaḳ, 62
 Ḥadīth al-ifk, 17, 57
 K°. al-haikal, 67
 Ḥaḳā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Al-Ḥaḳā'ik wa'l-andār, 73
 K°. fihi ḥaḳā'ik mā yaẓhar, 73
 Al-Ḥamāsah, by Abu Tammām, 58
 Hapḥaroth, commentary on, 71
 K°. ḥarb Bani Shaibān, 57
 Al-Hārūniyah fi al-tasrif, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 Hāshiyah, by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādi, 26
 R°. fi ḥashr al-ajsād, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48, 50
 K°. al-ḥāwi al-kabīr, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī, 22
 Al-Ḥāwi al-ṣaghir, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 Al-Ḥāwi fi al-faṭāwi, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 K°. al-ḥayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ḥayākil al-nur, by Al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11
 K°. al-ḥayāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, by Al-Damirī, 47
 Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Abharī, 7, 55
 Hidāyat dawī al-albāb, by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawānī, 48
 K°. ḥikāyāt, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 R°. al-Hind, 73
 Ḥirz al-amāni, by Ḳāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 K°. al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, 20, 21, 22
 Al-Ibānah, by Al-Fūrānī, 22
 K°. al-'ibar fi khabar man 'abar, by Al-Dahabī, 31
 Ibtāl al-nahj, by Faḳl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Al-Idāh, 23
 Al-Idāh, by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 50
 Al-Idāh (by 'Isa b. Dā'ūd al-Mantikī?), 7
 K°. al-idāh, by Nāsir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī, 66
 Iḥḳāḳ al-ḥaḳḳ, by Nūr Allāh Shushtarī, 8
 Al-Ihtimām, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Ḳushairī, 17
 Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 8
 Ijāz al-ḳur'ān, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib al-Bākilānī al-Ash'ari, 8

- R°. fi i'jāz al-ḡur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. al-iḡaḡ wa 'l-biḡhārah, 73
 Ikhtilāf al-maḡāhib, 22, 23
 Ikhtišār al-dāris, by 'Abd al-Bāsiḡ al-'Almawī, 31
 Ikliḡ, by Al-ḡasan al-ḡamdānī, 31, 32
 K°. al-iḡtiḡāb, by Ibn al-Sid al-Baḡalyausī, 52
 I'lām al-huda wa-'aḡidat arbāb al-tuḡa, by 'Umar b. Muḡ. al-Suhrawardī, 8
 I'lām al-nās, by Muḡ. Diyāb al-Itlidi, 63
 K°. i'lām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda, 17, 34
 Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām, 38
 K°. al-'ilm (from Iḡyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi 'ilm al-firāsah, by Muḡ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashḡī, 41
 Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dukhūl al-ḡammām, by Abu al-Maḡāsin Muḡ. b. 'Alī b. ḡamzah, 22
 Ilḡāf al-athar, by Aḡmad b. Muḡ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāḡī, 2
 Inbā al-Ghumr, by Ibn ḡajar al-'Asḡalānī, 31
 Al-I'rāb 'an ḡawā'id al-i'rāb, by Ibn Hishām, 48
 Irshād al-ḡullāb, by Sibḡ al-Māridinī, 40
 K°. al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt, by Khalil b. Shāhin, 41
 K°. al-ishārāt wa 'l-tanbihāt, by Ibn Sīnā, 8
 Al-Ishrāf 'ala ḡhawāmiḡ al-ḡukūmāt, 22
 K°. al-istī'āb, by Abu al-Raiḡān al-Birūnī, 38
 K°. al-istidḡār, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Barr, 17
 Iḡḡilāḡāt al-sūfiyah, by 'Abd al-Razzāḡ al-Kāshī, 10, 52
 I'ḡāb al-kuttāb, by Muḡ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-ḡudā'ī, 34
 Iḡḡāf al-bashar, by Aḡmad b. Muḡ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāḡī, 2.
 R°. fi al-jabr wa 'l-ḡadar, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi al-jadarī wa 'l-ḡaḡbah, by Muḡ. Badī', 42
 K°. jadwal fi lughah, 51
 K°. al-jam', by ḡubḡ i Azal, 68
 Jamāl al-ḡurrā, by Ibn ḡajar al-'Asḡalānī, 2
 Jam' al-jawāmi', by Al-Subḡī, 22, 23
 Al-Jam' bain al-ḡaḡihain, by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'id al-Maḡḡili, 17
 Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, by Ibn Duraid, 52
 Jāmi' al-aḡlain lāmi' al-faḡlain, 65
 Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wil āy al-furḡān, by Al-Ṭabarī, 3
 Jāmi' al-funūn, by Aḡmad b. ḡamdān al-ḡarrānī, 37
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabir, by Muḡ. b. al-ḡasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabir, by ḡubḡ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-laḡif, by Muḡ. b. Amin b. ḡuhairah, 32, 37
 Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa 'l-ḡhāyāt, by Al-ḡasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī, 38, 40
 Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḡhab Abi ḡanifah, by Muḡ. b. Maḡmūd al-'Azali al-Khuwārazmī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-ḡaḡir, by ḡubḡ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-ḡaḡir, by Al-Suyūḡī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-ḡaḡih, by Muslim b. al-ḡajḡāj, 17
 Jāmi' al-uḡūl, by Ibn al-Aḡhir, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-wajiz fi al-fatāwi, by Al-Kardari, 23

- Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwi, 55
 Al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-ḡur'ān, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī, 8
 Al-Jāmi' li-ḡuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, by Ibn al-Baitār, 43
 Al-Jānib al-ḡarbi dar ḡall al-mushkilāt li . . . Al-'Arabī, 9, 53
 Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādi, 27
 Al-Jauhar al-fard, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridinī, 65
 Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, by Ibn Saiyidi al-Ṣaḡhir al-Akhḡari, 54
 K°. al-jawāhir, by Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmi, 23
 Jawāhir al-fatāwi, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhir al-Kirmāni, 28
 Al-Jawāhir al-maḡmūmah, by Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiḡi, 24
 Jawāhir al-sulūk, 82
 Al-Jawāhir al-thaminah, by Muḥ. Kibrīt al-Madani, 87
 Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Ṣubḡ i Azal, 68
 Jawāmi' kitāb Jālinūs fi al-baul, 46
 Jilā al-ḡulūb, by Muḥ. b. Pir 'Alī Birḡili, 9
 Al-Ḳabas, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-'Arabī, 28
 Al-Kāfiyah, by Ibn al-Ḥāḡib, 48, 49
 Kalimāt ba'd al-muta'allihin, 11
 Al-Kāmil, by Ibn al-Athir, 82
 Al-Kāmil, by Muḥ. b. Yazid al-Mubarrad, 58
 Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī, 43
 Al-Ḳāmūs, by Al-Firūzābādi, 52
 Ḳānūn, by Ibn Sinā, 43, 44
 Ḳānūn al-adab, by Abu al-Faḡl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsi, 52
 Kanz al-daḡā'iq, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafi, 23
 Kanz al-luḡhāt, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Khāliḡ b. Ma'rūf, 52
 Ḳarā'in al-ḡaṣr, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥāḡj, 58
 Kashf al-asrār, by 'Izz al-Din al-Maḡdisi, 65
 Al-Kashf al-ḡhuyūbi, by Muḥ. al-Bulḡini, 84, 87
 Kashf al-ḡaḡā'iq, by Ḥamzah, 73
 Kashf al-ḡaḡḡ, by Al-Ḥilli, 8
 Kashf al-kashshāf, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḡmān al-Fārisi, 3
 Kashf al-rain, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Aḡfāni, 44
 Kashf al-salsalah, by Al-Suyūfi, 55
 Al-Kashf 'an wujūh al-ḡirā'āt, by Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Muḡri', 2
 Al-Kashshāf 'an ḡaḡā'iq al-tanzil, by Al-Zamakhshari, 3
 Al-Ḳāsi'ah li'l-Fir'aun al-da'i, 78
 Ḳaṣidah, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāhili, 58
 Ḳaṣidah, by Ibn al-Fāriḡ, 58
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-'ainiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanīji al-Baḡhdādi, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḡimyariyah, by Nashwān b. Sa'id, 32, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḡudsiyah al-nūrāniyah, 52, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-witriyah, by Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Ḳaṣidat al-amāli, 59
 Ḳaṣidat al-burdah, by Muḥ. b. Sa'id al-Būṣiri, 1, 59, 61
 Ḳaṭr al-nada, by Ibn Hishām, 49
 Al-Kaukab, by 'Abd al-Raḡmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 49
 Al-Ḳaul al-ma'nūs, by Badr al-Din al-Ḳarāfi, 52

- K°. al-*ḳawā'id*, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
Ḳawā'id al-aḥkām, by Al-Ḥillī, 23
Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Baḥrānī, 9
Al-Ḳawākib al-darāri, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī, 19
Al-Ḳawākib al-durriyah, 59
 K°. *ḵabar Barlām al-shaikh wa 'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif*, 70
Khādim al-Rāfi'i wa 'l-Rauḍah, by Muḥ. b. Bahādur al-Zarkashī, 23
Khail wa-mu'ālajah, 55, 61
 R°. *fi al-ḵalwah*, 11
Al-Ḳhamsin min zuḥūrāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
Ḳharīdat al-'ajā'ib, by Ibn al-Wardī, 37
Ḳharīdat al-ḳaṣr, by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī, 61
 K°. *al-Ḳhazari*, by Judah Halleṽi, 72
Ḳhiḏānat al-fikh, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī, 23
Ḳhulāṣat al-athar, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī, 34
Ḳhulāṣat al-fatāwi, by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Buḵhārī, 23
Ḳhulāṣat al-ḥisāb, by Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmili, 40
Al-Ḳhuṭab al-nubātiyah, by Ibn Nubātah, 12
Ḳhuṭbahs of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, 14
Al-Ḳifāyah fi 'ilm al-i'rāb, by Ḍiyā al-Dīn al-Makki, 51
Al-Ḳifāyah wa 'l-i'lām, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḳhazraji, 32
Ḳimiyā bāsiliḳā, 46
Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i, 34
Koran, 1-5, 13, 16
Kunḥ al-murād, by Al-Suyūṭi, 57
Ḳunyat al-munyah, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī, 23
Ḳurāḏat al-dahab, by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīḳ al-Ḳairuwānī, 69
Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, by Abu Ṭālib al-Makki, 9
Al-Ḳutub al-mi'ah, by Abu Sahl 'Isa b. Yaḥya al-Masiḥī, 45
Al-La'āli wa 'l-durar, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 68
La'āli wa-majāli, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
Lama'āt al-taftih fi shārh mishḳāt al-maṣābiḥ, by 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif
 al-Dīn al-Buḵhārī, 18
Lāmiyat al-af'āl, by Ibn Mālik, 49, 65
Lāmiyat al-'ajam, by Al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
Laṭā'if al-minan, 13, 34
Lawāḳiḥ al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī, 34
Lawāḳiḥ al-manāsik, 23
Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, by Abu al-Ma'āli 'Azizī b. 'Alī (Shandalah), 9
Lawāmi' al-asrār, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 10
Lessons from the Gospels, 69
Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Iṣfarā'inī, 49
Lubb al-albāb, by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Baḳūmīnī, 49
Lu'lu' atai al-bahrain, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 34
 K°. *al-luma'*, by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, 9
Al-Luma', by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishi, 38, 43
Lum'at al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, 55

- Luzūm mā lā yalzam, by Abu al-'Alā Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri, 59
 Ma'alim al-tanzil, by Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 8, 4
 Ma'aseh Torah, 72
 Mabāḥith al-tanzil, by Yaḥya b. al-Kāsim b. 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsi, 4
 Mabāriḡ al-azhār, by 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. al-Mal'ak, 17
 Ma Jārij al-kamāl, 9
 Mafātiḡ al-ghaib, by Fakhr al-Din al-Rāzi, 4
 Majma' al-baḥrain, by Ibn al-Sā'ati, 24
 Majma' al-bayān, by Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsi, 4
 Majmū' aḡwīl al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn, by Abu Sa'd Mansūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghāni, 88
 Majmū' al-ḥikam, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 Majmū'at masā'il, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsi, 24
 K°. majmū' laṭif ḡarif, by Al-Nawāji, 61
 Al-Maḡālah fi tadārūk al-khaṭa', by Ibn Sīnā, 42
 Maḡāmāt, by Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadāni, 66
 Maḡāmāt, by Ḥariri, 65, 66
 Maḡārim al-akhlāḡ, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḡ. b. Abi Duniyā, 63
 Al-Maḡāsid, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzāni, 9
 Maḡāsid al-falāsifah, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 Al-Maḡṡad, by Muḡ. b. Muḡ. al-Sharishī al-Kharrāzi, 48, 51
 Al-Maḡṡad al-asna, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 R°. al-malāmatiyah, 10
 Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabib jahluḡ, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45
 Malja' al-ḡudāt, by Ghānim b. Muḡ. al-Baḡhdādī, 21, 24
 R°. ma'mūlah f bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 K°. al-manār, by Ḥāfiḡ al-Dīn al-Nasafi, 24
 R°. al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandaniji al-Baḡhdādī, 10, 59
 K°. fi manāzil al-ḡamar, 88
 Manhaj al-ṡullāb, by Zakariyā al-Anṡāri, 24
 Al-Manḡukah, by Abu Nuwās, 59
 K°. man lā yaḡḡuruh al-ṭabib, by Al-Rāzi, 46, 47
 K°. man naḡā ila nawādir Jaḡā, by Al-Suyūṡi, 62
 Al-Manṡūri fi al-ṡibb, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzi, 45
 K°. al-menthūrāt, by Yaḡya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 24
 Al-Manḡūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt, by 'Umar b. Muḡ. al-Nasafi, 24, 25
 Marāḡ al-arwāḡ, by Aḡmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
 Maṡābih al-sunnah, by Abu Muḡ. al-Ḥusain al-Baḡhawī, 18
 Masā'il, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-badriyah, by Ḥāhir al-Dīn al-Bukḡāri, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-ḡijāziyah, by Muḡ. b. 'Abd al-Waḡḡāb, 10
 Masā'il al-jināyāt, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnāni, 25
 Masā'il wa-ajwibah, by Abu Muḡ. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 K°. al-masā'il fi al-ṡibb, by Ḥunain b. Ishāḡ, 45, 46
 R°. fi mas alat al-istikhlāf, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 25
 Masālik al-aḡbāb, by Muḡ. b. Muḡ. al-Andalusī (Al-Rā'i), 49
 K°. masālik al-mamālik, by Al-Iṡṡakḡri, 37
 Mashūriḡ al-anwār, by Al-Saḡḡāni, 17

- Maṭāli' al-anwār, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maṭāli' al-anzār, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Isfahānī, 18
 Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak al-Mausili, 18
 Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Mawāniḥ al-uns, 87
 Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah, by 'Ali al-Bandaniji al-Baghdādī, 59
 Maxims of 'Ali, 20, 64
 R°. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalq al-ḳur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Ḳāhir al-Jurjānī, 49
 Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ, by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad, 49
 Miftāḥ al-arwāḥ, by Amin al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī, 60
 Miftāḥ al-ghaib, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḳūnawī, 10
 Miftāḥ al-'ulūm, by Al-Sakkākī, 54
 K°. al-milal wa 'l-duwal, by Abu Ma'shar, 88
 Minhāj al-'ābidīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 11
 Minhāj al-bayān, by Abu 'Ali Yaḥya b. 'Isa b. Jazlah, 45
 Minhāj al-dukkān, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr, 45
 Minhāj al-karāmah, by Al-Ḥillī, 10
 Minhāj al-ṭālibīn, by Al-Nawawī, 25, 26
 Minhāj al-tarjih wa 'l-tajriḥ, by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madani, 65
 Minhāj al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Ḥaidāwī, 26
 K°. al-mi'rāj, by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Mi'rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aiki, 26
 Mir'āt al-aiyām, 88
 Mir'āt al-bayān, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Mir'āt al-zamān, by Abu al-Muḥaffar Yūsuf b. Ḳizughli, 82
 Mirḳāt al-anzār, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 Mirḳāt al-mubtadi'in, by Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī, 29
 Al-Miṣbāḥ, by Al-Muṭarrizi, 49
 Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, by Yaḥya b. Jurair (Ḥarir) al-Takriti, 70
 Miṣbāḥ al-ḡulmāt, by 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ, by Aidamir al-Jildakī, 56
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Jurjānī, 54
 Mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Mithāk wali al-zamān, 78
 Al-Mizān al-khidriyah, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, 26
 Al-Mu'ādil, by 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
 K°. al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Mubhiḡ al-rughghāb, by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḳaddasi, 24
 K°. mubni 'ala ṭariḳ, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Al-Mudauwanah, 26
 Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw, by Al-Zamakhshari, 50
 K°. mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib, by Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
 Mughni al-labib, by Ibn Hishām, 50
 Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw, by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamimi (?), 50
 Muḥāḍarāt, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām, 68
 Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8, 9
 K°. al-muḥāsabah wa 'l-murāḳabah (from Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8

- Al-Mubimmāt, by Al-Isnawī, 30
 Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Mu'jam, by Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 Mūjiz al-kānūn, by Ibn Sinā, 7, 44, 46
 K°. al-mu'jizāt wa'l-khaṣā'is al-nabawiyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 18
 Al-Mūjiz fi al-mantiq, by Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 7, 8
 Mujmal al-lughah, by Abu al-Husain Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Ḳazwīnī, 52
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazari, 48, 50
 Al-Muḳaddimah al-azhariyah, by Khālid al-Azharī, 50
 Al-Muḳaddimah al-maldāniyah, 51
 Muḳaddimat al-ṣalāt, 15
 Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-kirā'āt al-sab', by 'Umar b. Ḳāsim al-Muḳri' al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī), 2
 Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra'is, by Ibn Sinā, 11
 Al-Mukhtār li'l-fatāwi, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mausili, 27
 Al-Mukhtār min diwān al-Mutanabbi', 58
 Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakiyah, by Al-Takritī, 38
 Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār, by Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarsari, 60
 Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, 70
 Mukhtaṣar, by Abu Shujā', 27
 Mukhtaṣar, by Khalil b. Ishāq, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-isti'āb, by Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 35
 Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha, by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-rauḍah, by Al-Ḥijāzi, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah, 11, 56
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū', by Al-Ḳudūri, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi furū' al-mālikiyah, by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, 27, 28
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-tajwid, by Ḥusain al-Rūmī, 51
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawiyah, 41
 Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamalli, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15
 Mukhtaṣar yatimat al-dahr, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 61
 Mūkid al-aḍhān, by Ibn Hishām, 40, 50
 Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hi'ah, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmini, 11, 38
 Al-Mulhamah, 41
 Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabi, 41
 Multaka al-abḥur, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Al-Multakaṭ, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī, 28
 Munāzarāt i Baghdād u Isfahān, by Kamāl al-Isfahānī, 60
 Muntaha al-muna, by Al-Baiḍāwī, 10
 Munyat al-murīd, by Al-'Āmilī, 63
 Munyat al-muṣalli, by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Al-Muṣaffa, by Ḥāfiḡ al-Dīn al-Nasafī, 24
 K°. al-mustaiḳiz, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Mustaṭraf, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaihi, 60
 Al-Muṭauwal, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Muthir al-gharām, by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūri, 35

- Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb, by Khālīd al-Azhari, 48
 K°. al-muwaṣṣa', by Mālik, 18, 28
 Al-Nafaḥāt al-ḫudsiyah, by Ibn Bādīs, 57, 65
 Naḡhamāt al-rūḡ, by Ṣubḡ i Azal, 68
 Nahj al-balāḡhah, by Al-Sharif al-Raḡī, 68
 Nahj al-ḡaḡḡ, by Al-Ḥilli, 10
 K°. al-naḡāt, by Ibn Sinā, 11, 40
 Al-Najm al-waḡḡāḡ, by Al-Damirī, 25
 Al-Naṣiḡah al-marḡiyah, by Muḡ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḡḡisī, 60
 Nathr al-durar, by Mansūr b. al-Ḥusain al-'Abī, 63
 Nathr al-la'āli, 64
 K°. al-nawādir, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Nawādir al-ḡuḡamā, 11
 Nazm al-durar al-saniyah, by 'Abd al-Raḡim al-'Irāḡī, 18, 65
 Nazm al-jauhar, by Euty chius (Sa'īd b. al-Baḡriḡ), 70
 Nazm al-la'āli, by Ṣāliḡ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī, 28
 Nazm al-sulūk, by Abu al-Faḡl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāḡim al-Tifisī, 45
 Nazm al-tafsir, by Imru' al-Ḳais, 60
 Al-Nihāyah fi ḡharib al-ḡadith, by Ibn al-Athir, 52
 Nihāyat al-arab, 32
 Nihāyat al-arab, by Al-Nuwairī, 56
 Nihāyat al-ijāz, by Fakhr al-Din al-Rāzī, 54
 Nihāyat al-muḡtāḡ, by Muḡ. b. Aḡmad al-Ramlī, 25
 R°. fi nisbat al-jam', by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18, 50
 Al-Nujūm al-zawāḡhir, by Al-Suyūḡī, 28
 Al-Nuḡāyah, by 'Ubaid Allāḡ b. Mas'ūd, 28
 K°. nūr, by Ṣubḡ i Azal, 67
 Nuzhat al-abrār, 35
 Nuzhat al-mālik wa'l-mamlūk, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāḡ al-Safadī, 32
 Nuzhat al-nufūs, by 'Ali b. Sūdūn, 60
 Nuzhat al-ṡarf, by Aḡmad b. Muḡ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Old Testament, 69
 Pentateuch (Samaritan), 69
 Pirḡe Aboth, 72
 Prognostics of Hippocrates, 42
 Protevangelion of James, 70
 Psalmodia, 70
 Psalms, 69
 Rabi' al-abrār, by Al-Zamakhshari, 63
 Raf' al-ḡijāb, by Muḡ. b. al-Ḥanbali al-Raba'ī, 40
 Rasā'il, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 10
 Rasā'il ikhwān al-safā, 10
 Rashḡ al-bāl fi sharḡ al-ḡāl, 65
 Raḡḡ al-akḡyār, by Al-Zamakhshari, 63
 Al-Raḡḡ al-anīḡ, 57
 Raḡḡ al-insān, by Ḳhiḡr b. Muḡ. al-'Utūfī, 45
 K°. al-raḡḡ al-mamṡūr, by Al-Hauwārī, 60
 Raḡḡ al-rayāḡin, by 'Abd Allāḡ b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī, 63

- Al-Rauḍ al-wathīk, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Rauḍat al-azhār, by 'Alī b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurṭubī, 60, 63
 Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn, by Al-Nawawī, 80
 Al-Risālah, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī, 10
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Al-Risālah al-ḳabriyah, 46
 Risālah ma'mūlah fī bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 54
 Riyāḍ al-muhtadīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Robinson Crusoe, 66
 Rūḥ al-'ārifīn, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Din Illāh, 18
 R° rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāh, 56
 Sabāb al-asbāb, 78
 Sabā'ik al-'asjad, by 'Uthmān b. Sanād al-Baṣri, 60
 Sabā'ik al-laḥīn, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, 60
 R° al-safar ila al-sādah, 73
 Ṣaḥīfah sha'niyah, 67
 Ṣaḥīfah waḥidiyah, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'adnāniyah, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, 32
 Ṣaḥīfat al-'ausā'iyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-hawiyah, 67
 Ṣaḥīfat al-majūn, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 10
 Ṣaḥīfat al-marāyā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-riḍā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥīḥ, by Al-Bukhārī, 18, 19
 Al-Sāmi fī al-asāmi, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 52
 Secreta Secretorum, 64
 Sepher ham-mišwōth, by Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahḥidīn, 78
 Al-Shajarah al-nabawiyah, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī, 19
 Al-Shaḳā'ik al-nu'māniyah, by Tāshkūprülü-zādah, 35
 K° al-shamā'il, by Muḥ. b. 'Īsa al-Tirmidī, 19, 20
 Al-R° al-shamsiyah, by Al-Kātibī, 11
 Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, by Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 57, 65
 Sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8
 Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubātiyah, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizi, 12
 Sharḥ al-majisti, by Ibn Sīnā, 89
 Sharḥ al-shamā'il, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 19
 Sharḥ al-ṣudūr, by Al-Suyūṭī, 12
 Sharḥ al-sunnah, by Al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 19
 Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 P° fī suarḥ ḳaulīh sa'ukhbirukum bi-auwal amri, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Sharḥ manzūmat al-Nasafī, by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 25
 Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 K° al-shifā, by Ibn Sīnā, 12
 Al-Shifā bi-ta'rif ḥuḳūḳ al-muṣṭafa, by Al-Yaḥṣubī, 19
 Shihāb al-akhbār, by Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Ḳudā'i, 19

- Shudūr al-dahab, by Ibn Hishām, 51, 65
 Al-Şidkiyah, 46
 Al-Sifr al-thāni mim mā nazal fi al-lauh, 67
 Al-Şihāh fi al-lughah, by Al-Jaubari, 52, 53
 Şihām al-işābah. by Al-Suyūṭi, 19, 59
 Sirāj al-mulūk, attributed to Al-Tha'ālibi, 64
 Sirāj al-mulūk, by Al-Ṭurṭūshī, 63
 Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak, 39
 Sirāṭ al-mustaḳim, 73
 Sirat al-Sulṭān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburuni, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 85
 Sirat rasūl allāh, by Ibn Ishāq, 19
 Sirr al-asrār, 64
 Siyar al-mulūk, 32
 Solomon's Song, Midrash on, 72
 Sūrat al-'Asr, 5
 Sūrat al-Kauthar, 5
 Şuwar al-kawākib, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Şūfi, 39
 Tabakāt, by Ibn Sa'd, 35
 Tabakāt al-shāfi'iyah, by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, 35
 K°. al-ṭabikh, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib al-Baghdādī, 56
 Ta'dīb al-walad al-'ākḵ min al-aulād, 73
 Taḍkirah of Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah, by Naṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, 39
 Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālin, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kaḥḥāl, 45
 K°. al-taḍkir wa'l-ta'nith, by Moses b. Giḳatilla, 51
 Tadli' al-ḳuds, by Şubḥ i Azal, 68
 K°. al-tafakkur (from Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi tafḍil al-tafḍil, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tafsir al-khams mi'at āyah min al-ḳur'ān, by Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsāni, 4
 Tafsir al-masā'il wa'l-ajwibah, by Abu Sa'īd 'Abd al-Wahhāb Muḥ. al-Naisābūri al-Wā'iḻ, 12
 K°. tafsir asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Ḳāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī al-Ḳurashī al-Tamīmī, 12
 Tafsir sittat aiyām al-khalīkah, by John Chrysostom, 71
 Tahāfut al-falāsifah, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsarī, 12
 Tahḍīb al-asmā wa'l-lughāt, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 58
 Ta'hil al-gharib, by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawāji, 60, 61
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ al-mushākalah, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 54
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ ann al-ḳur'ān kalām allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ ann mā yasḍur 'anh ta'āla, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ mā ḳil min ann al-wājib, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 14
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ ma'na al-lais wa'l-ais, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tahḥir al-amāni, by Ḳāsim b. Firruh al-Shāḥibī, 2
 Tahḥir al-ḳawā'id, by Muḥ. b. Şarīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Taisir al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Daiba', 19
 K°. al-taisir fi al-ḳirā'āt, by Abu 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dāni al-Muḳri', 2
 Al-Tā'iyah, by Ibn al-Fāriḳ, 61

- Tajrid al-'akā'id, by Naṣir al-Din Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsi, 11, 12
 Tajrid al-kashshāf, by Jamāl al-Din 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 4
 R°. fi al-tajwid, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Al-Takrīb fi al-tafsīr, by Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi al-Ḳālī al-Shuḳḳār, 3
 Al-Takrī' wa 'l-bayān, 73
 Al-Takrīr, by Akmal al-Din al-Bābarti, 29
 Taḳwīm al-abdān, by Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifisi, 46
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'ini, 46
 Taḳwīm al-lisān, by Ibn Ḳutaibah al-Dinawari, 51
 Taḳwīm al-ṣiḥḥah, by Ibn Buṭlān, 46
 K°. al-ṭalabāt, by Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Ṭalīpat al-ṭalabah, by Al-Nasafi, 53
 Ta'lim al-muta'allim, 59, 64
 Talkhiṣ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Ḳazwīni, 54
 K°. al-talwiḥāt, by Al-Suhrawardi, 12
 Tamām al-mutūn, by Ṣalāḥ al-Din al-Ṣafadi, 65
 Al-Tamhid, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawi, 28
 Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauhid, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimi, 12, 29
 Tamrin al-ṭullāb, by Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhari, 48
 Tamyiz al-muwaḥḥidin al-tā'i'in, 73
 Al-Tanbih, by Abu Ishāḳ al-Shirāzi, 28, 29
 Tanbih al-ghāfilin, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandi, 19
 Al-Tanḳīḥ, by Jamāl al-Din al-Isnā'i, 28
 Tanḳīḥ al-taḥḳīḳ, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī al-Muḳaddasi, 29
 Tanwir al-absāt, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshi al-Ghazzi, 29
 Tanwir al-ḥalak, by Al-Suyūṭi, 6
 Al-Tanwir fi isḳāṭ al-tadbīr, by Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 18
 Tappuḥe zahab, by Yeḥiel Melli, 72
 K°. al-ṭarā'if, by 'Alī b. Mūsa b. Ṭā'ūs, 18
 Tarājim, by Mar Elias Abu Ḥalim, 70
 Tarājim Ibn Taimiyah, by Ibn Nāṣir al-Din, 85
 Al-Ṭarīḳah al-muḥammadiyah, by Muḥ. b. Pir 'Alī Birgili, 18
 Ta'riḳh al-islām, by Al-Dahabi, 32, 33
 Al-Ta'riḳh al-mukhtaṣar, by Jirjis b. al-'Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), 33
 Al-Ta'riḳh al-ṣāliḥi, by Muḥ. b. Sālim al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Ta'riḳh maiyāfāriḳin, by Ibn al-Azrak al-Fāriḳi, 33
 Tarjumān al-ashwāk, by Ibn al-'Arabi, 61
 Tarwiḥ al-arwāḥ, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Din, 46
 Tasbiḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb, 5, 68
 Al-Taṣḥīḥ, by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī, 29
 Tashnif al-masāmi', by Al-Mahallī, 22, 23
 Tashriḥ al-afḳāḳ, by Bahā al-Din al-'Āmili, 39, 40
 Al-Taṣriḥ, by Khālid al-Azhari, 51
 Tatimmat al-ibānah, by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Mutawalli,

- Al-Tauḍīḥ, by Ibn Hishām, 51
 Al-Tauḍīḥ, by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramāni, 15

- Al-Taūḍīḥ li-makāšid Akfiyat Ibn Mālik, by Al-Murādi, 47
 Taushih al-taših, by Tāj al-Din al-Subki, 29
 Ṭawālī' al-anwār, by Al-Baiḍāwī, 11, 18
 K°. ṭawālī' al-mawālīd, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribi al-Ardalusi, 39
 Ta'wilāt al-ḥur'an, by Kamāl al-Din 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī, 4
 Theotokia, 71
 Thimār al-aurāk, by Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 K°. al-ṭibb al-jadīd al-kimiya'i, 46
 Tuḥfat al-adib fi al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalib, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18
 Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Al-Tuḥfah al-shāfiyah, by Al-Nili, 49
 Tuḥfat i ḍākirin, by Menlā Vajdi, 10, 15
 K°. al-'uhūd, by Ibn Sinā, 11
 'Uḳūd al-durar, by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Din al-'Āmili, 54
 'Uḳūd al-jawāhir, by Saḍīd al-Din Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, 29
 'Uḳūd al-jumān, by Al-Suyūṭi, 55
 Al-'Umdah fi al-'akā'id, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafi, 13
 Al-Unmūḍaj, by Al-Zamakhshari, 51
 Uns al-munḳaṭi'in, by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 'Unwān al-majd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-Ḥaidari, 37
 'Unwān al-majd, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hanbali, 33
 'Unwān al-sharaf, by Sharaf al-Din Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Muḳri', 29, 33, 51, 55
 K°. al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān, by Ibn al-Batanūni, 64
 Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, by 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandi, 9
 K°. al-uṣūl, by 'Ali b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 R°. fi uṣūl al-handasah, by Ibn Sinā, 11, 40
 Uṣūl al-ḥikam, by Kāfi Ḥasan Aḳ-ḥiṣārī, 20, 64
 Uṣūl al-tarākīb, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḳandi, 46
 K°. al-uṣūl wa 'l-ḍawābiṭ, by Al-Nawawi, 6, 29
 'Uyūn al-akhbār, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 'Uyūn al-'rāb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Uyūn al-majālis, 29, 30
 K°. al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali ibn al-Jauzi, 20
 Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān, 35, 36
 Al-Wāfi bi 'l-wafayāt, by Ṣalāḥ al-Din al-Ṣafadi, 36
 Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 K°. al-wahdah al-muṭlakah, by 'Abd Allāh al-Balyāni, 8
 K°. al-wahm, by Al-Muḳaddasi, 35
 K°. al-wajh, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68.
 Al-Wajiz, by Al-Ghazzālī, 30
 K°. al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il, by Al-Suyūṭi, 56
 Waṣāyā al-mulūk, 33, 57
 Al-Wasilah, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Wāsiṭat al-'uḳūd, 30
 Al-Waṣiyah, by Abu Ḥanifah, 6, 58
 Waṣiyat al-nabī, 20, 56

- Wikāyat al-riwāyah, by Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī, 80**
K° al-wishāh, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
Al-Witriyoh, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādi, 61
Al-Wuṣṣah ila al-ḥabīb, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-'Adīm, 56, 62
R° al-Yaman, 78.
K° al-yamini, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbi, 86
Yanbū' al-ḥayāt, 11
Al-Yāsamiyāh, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
Ya'ūd al-shabāb, by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī, 61
Zahr al-ādāb, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥusri, 61
Zahr al-manthūr, by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Nubātah, 65
R° al-zaurā, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī, 6
Al-Zij al-mu'tabir al-sanjari, by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzini, 89
Fi al-ziyārāt, 67
Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb, by Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
Zuhrat al-riyād, 64

INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS.

In the alphabetical order the prefixes Abu and Ibn are ignored.

- Aaron Ben Asher, 72
 'Abbādi, v. Aḥmad b. Kāsīm
 Ibn al-'Abbār, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳuḏā'i
 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwāni, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār, 48
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafi, 13, 23, 24
 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī, 9
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Baṣri, Ibn Jaidān, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i, 63
 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mausili, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, Abu al-Jaish, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn Abi Dunyā, 63
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Khaddām, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najri, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Nuḳraḥ-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Sīd al-Baṭalyausi, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Ḳutaibah, 51, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḏāwi, 4, 10, 11, 13, 26
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsi, 62
 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hishām, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 65
 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsi, 22
 'Abd al-Bāḳi b. Yūsuf al-Zarḳāni, 27
 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, v. Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Abd al-Bāsīt b. Mūsā al-'Almawi, 81
 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḳazwīni, 22
 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādi, 5, 11
 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Dihlawi, 18
 'Abd al-Ḥamiu b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd, 63
 'Abd al-Ḳāḥir b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Jurjāni, 49
 'Abd al-Ḳāḥir b. Ṭāḥir al-Baghdādi, 12
 'Abd al-Ḳarīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr Ibn Munaiyir, 17
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairi, 10
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi'i, 30
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn Firishtah, 24
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn al-Mal'ak, 17
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. Aḥmad al-Biḳā'i, 86
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādi, 17, 18
 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Juwaini, Imām al-Ḥaramain, 21
 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī, 49
 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḳuraib, al-Aṣma'i, 32
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'ālibi, 52, 61, 63, 64
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Wā'iz, 41
 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Tanūkhi, 60

- 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ. al-Barkūmini, 49
 'Abd al-Nā'im, 41
 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 80
 'Abd al-Raḥim b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irākī, 18, 65
 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizi, 12
 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātah, 12
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ījī, 27
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Jāmi, 7, 20
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali Ibn al-Daiba', 19
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali Ibn al-Jauzi, 20
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī, 24
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Ali Ibn Abi Ṣādiq, 42
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr al-Suyūṭī, 6, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 28, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62
 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzini, 89
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Mutawalli, 22
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Akhḍari, 54
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Fūrāni, 22
 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḥḥit, 55
 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Ṣūfi, 89
 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwi, 17, 19, 41
 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Din al-Kāshī, 4, 10
 'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd, 60
 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad al-Sha'rāni, 6, 15, 26, 34, 36, 37
 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Ali al-Subki, Tāj al-Din, 22, 28, 29, 35
 'Abd al-Wahhāb, al-Kādi, 29
 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥ. al-Naisābūri, 12
 'Abd al-Wahid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣari, 48
 'Abd al-Wahid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajāni, 11
 Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
 Abhari, v. Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar
 Abhari, v. Saif al-Din
 Ābi, v. Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain
 'Abid b. al-Abras, 57
 Abiwardī, v. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-'Adim, v. 'Umar b. Aḥmad
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh (Abu al-'Alā) al-Ma'arri, 59
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn, 65
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāh al-Milawī, 53
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Damanhūri, 54
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nuwairi, 56
 Aḥmad al-Abiwardi, 54
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Kalyūbi, 27, 62
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalāni, 2, 18, 31
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali b. Mas'ūd, 49
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali Ibn al-Mullā, 88
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali al-Najāshī al-Asadi, 34
 Aḥmad b. 'Ali Ibn al-Sā'āti, 24
 Aḥmad of Bareli, Saḥyid, 14
 Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Kazwini, 52
 Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishi, 88, 48
 Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrāni, 87
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwi, 55
 Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Jarabardi, 26
 Aḥmad b. Ḥusain al-Iṣfahāni, Abu Shujā', 27
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Mutanabbi', 58
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭi, 15, 22
 Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-'Abbādi, 23, 26
 Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yaḥya, 19
 Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 18
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādi al-Aḳṭa', 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Dimyāṭi, 2
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghāni, 89
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Ḥajar al-Haiṭhami, 26
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Harawī, Abu 'Ubaid, 52
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazari, 48
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Mutaṭabbib, 42

- Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalāni, 18
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Khallikān, 35
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūri, 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidāni, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizḳ al-As'ad, 60
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Shirwāni, 64
 Aḥmad b. Mūsa al-Khayāli, 27
 Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Din al-Ghamrī, 31
 Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Sitāli, 57
 Aḥmad al-Tijāni, 65
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī, Shihāb al-Din, 13
 Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbi, 34
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥya Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Aḥsā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ṣālih
 Ahwāzi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 Aidamir b. 'Ali al-Jildaki, 56
 Aiki, *v.* Majd al-Din
 'Aini, *v.* Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad
 'Ajjān, *v.* Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Akfāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Akhdari, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Aḳṣarā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Aḳṭa', *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādi
 'Alā al-Din b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandi, 25
 'Alā al-Din b. Musharraf al-Māri-dini, 65
 Abu al-'Alā, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Alami, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 'Ali b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsi, 48
 'Ali b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, Abu Nasr, 9
 'Ali b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shādili, Taḳi al-Din, 13
 'Ali al-Bandaniji al-Baghdādi, 10, 59
 'Ali b. Faḍḍāl al-Mujāshi'i, 51
 'Ali b. Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 'Ali b. Ḥasan al-Khazraji, 32
 'Ali b. Abi al-Ḥazm Ibn al-Nafis, 7, 42, 43, 44, 46
 'Ali b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār, 24
 'Ali b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabi, 50
 'Ali b. 'Isa al-Ishbili, 39
 'Ali b. 'Isa al-Kaḥḥāl, 45
 'Ali al-Jilāni, 44
 'Ali al-Khauwās, 6, 37
 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Abiwardi, 21
 'Ali b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athir, 32
 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Bakri, 14
 'Ali b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Barri, 48
 'Ali b. Muḥ., Jamāl al-Din, 4
 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Jurjāni, al-Saiyid al-Sharīf, 11, 12, 27, 39, 54
 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Ḳūshji, 12
 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Māwardi, 22, 62
 'Ali b. Muḥ. Muṣannifak, 21, 22
 'Ali b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Nabih, Kamāl al-Din, 58
 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Riḍā'i, 61
 'Ali b. Muḥ. al-Ujhūri, 27
 'Ali b. Mūsa Ibn Ṭā'ūs, 13
 'Ali al-Riḍā, Imām, 46
 'Ali b. Sūdūn al-Basbughāwi, 60
 'Ali b. Ṭābir al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa, 21
 'Ali b. Abi Ṭālib, Caliph, 20, 57, 63, 64
 'Ali b. 'Umar Ibn al-Batanūni, 64
 'Ali b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 'Ali b. 'Umar al-Kātibī, 11
 'Ali b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurtubī, 60
 'Ali al-Ziyādi Nūr al-Din, 24, 26
 'Ālim, *v.* 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 'Almawī, *v.* 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsa
 'Āmili, *v.* Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Din
 'Āmili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 'Āmili, *v.* Zain al-Din b. 'Ali
 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 57
 Anṣārī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad
 Anṣārī, *v.* Zakariyā b. Muḥ.
 'Antarah al-'Absī, 65
 Ibn al-'Arabī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn al-'Arabī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 Aristotle, 38
 Ibn 'Asākir, *v.* 'Ali b. Ḥasan
 'Askarī, *v.* Al-Ḥasan
 Aṣma'i, *v.* 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḳuraib
 Astarābādi, *v.* 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb
 Astarābādi, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Aswad, *v.* Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Din
 Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athir, *v.* 'Ali b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athir, *v.* Mubārak b. Muḥ.
 'Aṭṭār, *v.* 'Ali b. Ibrāhīm
 'Aṭṭār, *v.* Abu al-Muna b. Abi al-Nasr
 Ibn al-Aurām, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

- Aurangzib, Moghul emperor, 84
 Avicenna, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn Sinā
 'Āyishah, 17, 57
 'Azali, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Azharī, *v.* Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Azizī b. 'Alī (Abu al-Ma'ālī), 9
 Ibn al-Azraḳ al-Fāriḳī, 83
 The Bāb, 5, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Bābartī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Badawī, *v.* Makhlūf b. Muḥ.
 Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadāni, 59, 66
 Ibn Bādīs, *v.* Ḥasan b. Abi al-Ḳāsim
 Bāghandī, *v.* Jān Ḥabīb Allāh
 Baghawī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd
 Bahā al-Dīn Ḳarāḳūsh, 62
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Maitham b. 'Alī
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī
 al-Baḥrānī
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Aḥmad
 Baiḍawī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Baiḥār, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Abu al-Bakā, 3
 Bākilāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādi, 27
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawāni, 48
 Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmi, 59
 Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd al-Kāsāni, 21
 Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abi al-Faḍl, 1
 Balabāni, *v.* Muḥ. al-Ḥanbali
 Balawī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Al-Balyāni, 8
 Bandaniji, *v.* 'Alī al-Bandaniji
 Bārfurūshī, *v.* Muḥ. 'Alī
 Bārizi, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Ibrāhīm
 Barkūmini, *v.* 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Barri, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Basbughawī, *v.* 'Alī b. Sūdūn
 Baṭalyausi, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ Ibn
 al-Sid
 Ibn al-Batanūni, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Bazdawī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Ben Asher, *v.* Aaron Ben Asher
 Bīḳā'i, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭif b. Aḥmad
 Birgili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Pir 'Alī
 Birūni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad.
 Bukhāri, *v.* Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd
 Bukhāri, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Bukhāri, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ismā'il
 Bukhāri, *v.* Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad
 Bulḳini, *v.* Muḥ.
 Burekhardt, T. L., 66
 Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-
 Bukhāri, 27
 Al-Burullusī, 26
 Būstāni, 72
 Ibn Buṭlān. *v.* Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan
 Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Dabūsi, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Dahabi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Daiba', *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 b. 'Alī
 Daimarti, *v.* Ḳāsim b. Muḥ.
 Dāmaghāni, *v.* Mansūr b. 'Alī
 Damanhūrī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-
 Mun'im
 Damiri, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mūsa
 Dāni, *v.* 'Uthmān b. Sa'id
 Daniel, 41
 Dauwāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. As'ad
 David b. Aryeh Leb, 72
 Dimashḳi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib
 Dimyāṭi, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Diyā al-Dīn al-Makkī, 51
 Dumāmīni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Ibn Abi Dunyā, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Duraid, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ibn Dustah, *v.* Ibn Rustah
 Elias III. (Abu Ḥalim), Catholicus of
 the Nestorians, 70
 Eutyochius (Sa'id b. al-Baṭriḳ), 70
 Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, 4
 Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Fārābi, *v.* Ishāḳ b. Ibrāhīm
 Fārābi, *v.* Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain
 Fārābi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Farghāni, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Fārisi, *v.* 'Imād b. Yahya
 Fārisi, *v.* 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fāṣili, *v.* 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāh
 Fazārī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fazārī, *v.* 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Fāzil Sulaimān Efendī, 13
 Ibn Firishtah, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd
 al-'Aziz

- Firūzābādī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb
 Fūrānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Galen, 42, 46
 Ghamrī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn
 Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 Ghaznawī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd
 Ghazzālī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ghazzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Kāsim
 Al-Ghulām (*i.e.* Yaḥya Ṣubḥ i Azal)
 Ḥaddādī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd, *v.* 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b.
 Hibat Allāh
 Ibn al-Ḥā'im, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, *v.* Aḥmad b. Yaḥya
 Ibn Ḥajar, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Ibn Ḥajar al-Ḥaithamī, *v.* Aḥmad
 b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Ḥājib, *v.* 'Uthmān b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Ḥājj, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ḥājji Khalifah, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd
 Allāh
 Ḥalabī, *v.* 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm
 Ḥalabī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ.
 Abu Ḥalīm, *v.* Elias III., Catholicus
 of the Nestorians
 Ḥamawī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Sālim
 Hamdānī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Aḥmad
 Ḥamdī (Ḥamd-ullah b. Aḳ-Shams al-
 Din), 20
 Ibn Ḥamdūn, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ḥāmid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī, 29
 Ḥamzah, 73
 Ibn Ḥamzah, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Abu Ḥanifah, 6, 17, 30, 53
 Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Harawī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Harawī, *v.* Junādah b. Muḥ.
 Ḥarirī, *v.* Kāsim b. 'Alī
 Ḥarrānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān
 Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafādī, 32
 Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī, 31, 32
 Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajāmī al-Makkī, 29
 Al-Ḥasan al-'Askarī, Imām, 5
 Ḥasan al-Baṣrī, 20, 56
 Ḥasan b. Abi al-Kāsim Ibn Bādīs, 65
 Ḥasan b. al-Kāsim al-Murādī, Ibn
 Umm Kāsim, 47
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Ṣaghānī, 17
 Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Ḳumrī, 42, 43
 Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Din al-As-
 wad, 49
 Ḥasan b. Rashīq al-Ḳairuwānī, 59
 Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushi, 38, 40
 Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-
 Hillī, 8, 10, 23
 Ḥaṣkafī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Ḥassā b. Thābit, 61
 Hauwarī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Jābir
 Hermes, 38, 41
 Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Ibn Ḥijjah, *v.* Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Hillī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Yūsuf
 Hippocrates, 42, 46
 Ibn Hishām, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf
 Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsi, 45,
 46, 52
 Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, 82, 60
 Ibn al-Humām, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-
 Wāhid
 Ḥunain b. Ishāq, 41, 45
 Abu Hurairah, 20, 56
 Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīpā, 8, 11,
 12, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44
 Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
 Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baghawī, 3, 18, 19
 Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak Ibn al-Thi-
 ḳah, 18
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
 3, 62
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Ṭaiyibī, 1
 Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Din al-Maibudī, 7
 Ḥusain al-Rūmī, Mullā, 51
 Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Din al-'Āmīlī, 54
 Ḥusām al-Din al-Wa'izī, 65
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Ḥājj, 58
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fazārī,
 6, 23
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Shirāzī, 28, 29
 Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-
 Ḥaidarī, 37
 Ibrāhīm al-Kirmānī, 15, 59

- Ibrāhim al-Ma'mūni al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Ibrāhim b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15, 28
 Ibrāhim b. Muḥ. al-Iṣṭakhri, Abu
 Ishāk, 37
 Ibrāhim b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Ali Shir, 24
 Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiqi, 24
 'Ibri, v. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibshaihi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Idris al-Nabī, 11
 Īji, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad
 Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥu-
 sainī, 56
 Ibn al-Ikhwah, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafā, 10
 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahāni, v. Muḥ.
 b. Muḥ.
 'Imād b. Yaḥya al-Fārisī, 11
 Imām al-Ḥaramain, v. 'Abd al-Malik
 b. 'Abd Allāh
 Imām Zādah, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Imru' al-Kais, 60
 'Irāki, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain
 'Isa b. 'Ali al-Kaḥḥāl, v. 'Ali b. 'Isa
 'Isa b. Dā'ūd al-Manṭiqi, 7
 'Isa b. Yaḥya al-Masīhi, 45
 'Iṣāmi, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain
 Iṣfahāni, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-
 Raḥmān
 Isfarā'ini, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 Isfarā'ini, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Isfārin b. Rustam al-Dailami, 43
 Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjāni al-Tuḳāti, 9
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhim al-Fārābi, 51
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhim al-Tadmūri, 35
 Ibn Ishāk, v. Muḥ.
 Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr Ibn al-Muḳri',
 Sharaf al-Dīn, 29, 58
 Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauhari, 52, 58
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābi, 6
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjāni, 46
 Al-Isnā'i, 28
 Isnawi, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan
 Iṣṭakhri, v. Ibrāhim b. Muḥ.
 Itlidi, v. Muḥ. Diyāb
 'Iyād b. Mūsa al-Yaḥsubi, 19
 Izz al-Dīn al-Maḳdisi, 65
 Ja'bari, v. Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir
 Ja'far b. Muḥ., Abu Ma'shar, 38
 Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, Imām, 41
 Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Jaghmini, v. Maḥmūd b. Muḥ.
 Jahā al-Fazāri, 62
 Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Ibn Jaidān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Ali
 Abu al-Jaish, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 al-Andalusi
 Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz, 39
 James, *Saint and Apostle, the Less,*
pseud., 70
 Jāmī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad
 Jān Ḥabib Allāh al-Bāghandi, 9
 Jārabardi, v. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan
 Jariri, v. Abu Muḥ.
 Jauhari, v. Ismā'il b. Ḥammād
 Jauzi, v. Muḥ. b. Aiyūb
 Ibn al-Jauzi, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b.
 'Ali
 Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād, 40
 Jazari, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Jazari, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Jazlah, v. Yaḥya b. 'Isa
 Jazūli, v. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān
 Ibn al-Jazzār, v. Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-
 'Azim
 Jibrini, v. Ṭā-Hā b. Muhanna'
 Jildaki, v. Aidamir b. 'Ali
 Ibn Jinni, v. 'Uthmān Ibn Jinni
 Jirjis b. al-'Amid, 33
 John Chrysostom, 71
 St. John of Damascus, 70
 Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdi al-Harawi, 60
 Ibn Junghul, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 Jurjāni, v. 'Abd al-Kāhir b. 'Abd al-
 Raḥmān
 Jurjāni, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.
 Jurjāni, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhim al-Yazdi
 Jurwa'āni, v. Muḥ.
 Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Kādi Zādah al-Rūmi, v. Mūsa b. Muḥ.
 Kāfi Ḥasan Efendi Aḳ-ḥišāri, 20
 Kāli, v. Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Kalyūbi, v. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kammūnah, v. Sa'd Ibn Kam-
 mūnah
 Karāfi, v. Muḥ. b. Yaḥya

- Karamāni, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā
 Kardari, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Karimi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kāsāni, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd
 Kāshghari, *v.* Sadid al-Din
 Kāshi, *v.* 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl
 al-Din
 Kāsīm b. 'Ali al-Ḥariri, 65, 66
 Kāsīm b. Firruh al-Shāṭibi, 2
 Kāsīm b. Muḥ. al-Daimarti, 65
 Abu al-Kāsīm b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-
 kandi, 53, 54
 Abu al-Kāsīm (grandson of Ibn Nu-
 bātah), 12
 Ibn Umm Kāsīm, *v.* Ḥasan b. al-
 Kāsīm
 Kaṣṭalāni, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kātibī, *v.* 'Ali b. 'Umar
 Al-Kaṭṭāni, 80
 Kāzarūni, *v.* Sadid al-Din
 Kāzi-zādah Efendi, 59
 Kazwini, *v.* 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd
 al-Karim
 Khaddām, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhari, 48,
 50, 51
 Khalil b. Aibak al-Ṣafadi, Ṣalāḥ al-
 Din, 36, 59, 65
 Khalil b. Ishāk al-Jundi, 27
 Khalil b. Shāhin al-Zāhiri, 41
 Ibn Khallikān, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khāvari, *v.* Rustam b. 'Ali
 Khayālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Mūsa
 Khāzini, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Khazraji, *v.* 'Ali b. Ḥasan
 Khidr b. Muḥ. al-'Uṭfi, 45
 Ibn Khiyarah, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Khuwaiyi, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ismā'il
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Abu Bakr
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Tāhir b. Islām
 Khwājah Zādah, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf
 Kirmāni, *v.* Ibrāhim
 Kirmāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhir
 Kirmāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kirmāni, *v.* Nafis b. 'Iwad
 Kisā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Kuḍā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. Salāmah
 Kudūri, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kumri, *v.* Ḥasan b. Nūḥ
 Kūnawī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ishāk
 Kushairi, *v.* 'Abd al-Karim b. Hawāzin
 Kushairi, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 Kūshji, *v.* 'Ali b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Kutaibah, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim
 Kuṭb al-Din al-Shirāzi, *v.* Maḥmūd b.
 Mas'ūd
 Lādiki, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid
 Abu al-Laith, *v.* Nasr b. Muḥ.
 Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Din, 46
 Abu al-Ma'ālī, *v.* 'Azizī b. 'Ali
 Maḥalli, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Maḥbūbi, *v.* Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh
 Maḥbūbi, *v.* 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd
 Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣfa-
 hāni, 11, 12, 13
 Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad al-'Aini, Badr al-
 Din, 25
 Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd al-Shirāzi, Kuṭb
 al-Din, 43
 Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmini, 11, 38
 Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥ-
 būbi, 30
 Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Zamakhshari,
 3, 50, 51, 68
 Maibudī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Din
 Maidāni, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Mailak, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-
 Dā'im
 Maimonides (Abraham), 72
 Maimonides (Moses), 72
 Maitham b. 'Ali al-Baḥrāni, 9
 Majd al-Din al-Aiki, 26
 Majlisi, *v.* Muḥ. Bākir
 Majūsi, *v.* 'Ali b. al-'Abbās
 Maḥdisi, *v.* 'Izz al-Din
 Makhluṭ b. Muḥ. al-Badawī, 54
 Makkī, *v.* Diyā al-Din
 Makkī b. Abi Ṭalib al-Mukri', 2
 Ibn al-Mal'ak, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd
 al-'Aziz
 Ibn Mālik, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Mālik b. Anas, 18, 28
 Ma'mūni, *v.* Ibrāhim
 Mansūr b. 'Ali al-Dāmaghāni, 38

- Manşūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābi, 63
 Mantīkī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān
 Mantīkī, *v.* 'Īsa b. Dā'ūd
 Mar'ashī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr
 Ma'ī b. Yūsuf al-Muḥaddasi, 6
 Māridinī, *v.* 'Alā al-Dīn b. Musharraf
 Māridinī, *v.* Muḥ.
 Marrākushī, *v.* Ḥasan b. 'Umar
 Abu Ma'shar, *v.* Ja'far b. Muḥ.
 Masīhī, *v.* 'Īsa b. Yaḥya
 Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Mas'ūd b. 'Umar al-Taftāzānī, 3, 9, 27, 54
 Ibn Ma'tūk, *v.* Shihāb al-Dīn
 Mausīlī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd
 Mausīlī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Māwardī, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Melli, Yehiel, 72
 Milawī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ
 Ibn Miskawaih, Aḥmad b. Muḥ., 6
 Moses b. Gikatilla, 51
 Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 Mubārak b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athir, 17, 52
 Mubarrad, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yazīd
 Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abhari, Athir al-Dīn, 6, 7, 48
 Muḥammad, the Prophet, 20, 56
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-'Arabī, 28
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i, 34
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳuḍā'i, Ibn al-'Abbār, 34
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik, 47, 48, 65
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshī, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Warrāq, 61
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Zarkānī, 14
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Dā'im, Ibn al-Maīlak, 62
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi, 19, 33
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi al-Muḥaddasi, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Lādīkī, 55
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-'Utbi, 36
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Khāliq, 52
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ḳazwīnī, 54
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Sālimī, Abu Shukūr, 12, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb b. Dā'ūd, 10
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid Ibn al-Humām, 30
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Muḥaddasi, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Birūnī, Abu al-Raiḥān, 38
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, Zāhir al-Dīn, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī, 31, 32, 33
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ībshaiḥī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 4, 13, 14, 21, 25, 56
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī, 3
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn, 22, 23, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Mausīlī, 2
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nāsawī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ramlī, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Shirbīnī, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī, 5
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn al-'Arabī, Muḥyi al-Dīn, 6, 7, 9, 10, 53, 55, 61
 Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī, 66, 67
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥamzah, 22
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkafī, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'īnī, 46
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn Junghul, 33
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Ḳushairī, 17
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Makkī, Abu Ṭālib, 9
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mutakkinah, 21
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Samarḳandī, Najīb al-Dīn, 41, 42, 43, 46
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī, Takī al-Dīn, 46
 Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmi, 34
 Muḥ. b. Amin Ibn Zuhairah, 32
 Muḥ. b. As'ad al-Dauwānī, 6, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḳandī, 11
 Muḥ. 'Aziz al-Nasafī, 53
 Muḥ. Badi', 42
 Muḥ. b. Bahādūr al-Zarkashī, 16, 23, 60
 Muḥ. Bākir Majlisi, 36
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61

- Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Dumāmīni, 47
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Imām Zādah, 29
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Nāşır al-Dīn, 35
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Muḥ. al-Bulķīnī, 34, 37
 Muḥ. Diyāb al-İtlīdī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī, 51
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'ī, 40
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Baghdādī, al-
 Kātīb, 56
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid, 52
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Nawājī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-'Āmilī, Bahā al-
 Dīn, 40, 48
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 63
 Muḥ. b. İbrāhīm Ibn al-Akfānī, 44
 Muḥ. b. İbrāhīm al-Nikūsārī, 48
 Muḥ. b. İbrāhīm al-Shīrāzī, Şadr al-
 Dīn, 7
 Muḥ. b. İbrāhīm al-Yazdī, al-Jurjānī,
 16
 Muḥ. b. İdrīs al-Shāfi'ī, 6
 Muḥ. b. 'İsa al-Tirmīdī, 19, 20
 Muḥ. Ibn İshāk, 19
 Muḥ. b. İshāk al-Kūnawī, 10
 Muḥ. b. İsmā'il al-Bukhārī, 17, 18, 19
 Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hawwārī, 60
 Muḥ. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Shāfi'ī, 14, 29
 Muḥ. b. Jarīr al-Ṭabarī, 3
 Abu Muḥ. al-Jarīrī, 9
 Muḥ. al-Jurwa'ānī, 14
 Muḥ. Kamāl, Saiyid al-Munajjim, 38
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī, 27
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'kūb, 63
 Muḥ. Kibrīt al-Madanī, 37
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhir al-Kir-
 mānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-'Azalī, 17
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-Bābartī, Akmal
 al-Dīn, 29
 Muḥ. al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn, 28
 Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Kālī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Sīrāfi, 3
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Akşarā'ī, 44
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Aurām, 63
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Fārābī, 6, 39
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī, 5, 7, 8, 9,
 11, 14, 30, 53
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Ikhwah, 30
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-İşfahānī, 'İmād al-
 Dīn, 61
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-İsfarā'īnī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kardarī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaḍīb, Fakhr al-
 Fasarḥānī, 50
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātah, 65
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḳrah-kār, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rā'ī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī, Kuṭb al-Dīn,
 8, 9, 10, 11
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sāhili, 58
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 40
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tanasī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, Naşır al-Dīn,
 8, 11, 12, 39, 55
 Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī, 6
 Muḥ. b. Mūsa al-Damīrī, 25, 47
 Muḥ. Muḥzir al-Dīn, al-Sharīf al-
 Raḍī, 50
 Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 8
 Muḥ. b. Pir 'Alī Birgīlī, 9, 13, 59
 Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd, 35
 Muḥ. b. Sa'īd al-Būşīrī, 59, 61
 Muḥ. Ibn al-Şaiyād, 21
 Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Kuḍā'ī, 19
 Muḥ. b. al-Salāmi, 21
 Muḥ. b. Şālīḥ al-Aḥsā'ī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Sālīm al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Muḥ. b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-
 Andalusī, 39
 Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī, 15
 Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib al-Bākilānī, 8
 Muḥ. Ṭaķī al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭalīb al-Dimashķī, 41
 Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maķ-
 disī, 60

- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn, 4, 8, 54
- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Wākidi, 31
- Muḥ. al-Umari al-Murshidi, 30
- Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Ṭurtūshi, 63
- Muḥ. b. Yaḥya al-Karāfi, 52
- Muḥ. b. Ya'qūb al-Firūzābādi, 52
- Muḥ. b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Karimi, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmāni, 19
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandi, 28
- Muḥ. b. Zakariyā al-Rāzī, 45, 47
- Muḥibbi, v. Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh
- Mujāshi'i, v. 'Ali b. Faḍḍāl
- Muḳaddasi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādi
- Muḳaddasi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāhid
- Muḳaddasi, Abu al-Ma'āli, 24
- Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsāni, 4
- Muḳhtār b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Butlān, 46
- Muḳhtār b. Maḥmūd al-Zāhidi, 23
- Ibn al-Muḳri', v. Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr
- Ibn al-Mullā, v. Aḥmad b. 'Ali
- Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr al-'Aṭṭār, 45
- Ibn Munaiyir, v. 'Abd al-Karim b. 'Abd al-Nūr
- Munāwi, v. 'Abd al-Ra'ūf
- Mursi, v. Aḥmad b. 'Umar
- Mūsa b. Ḥusain al-Maḥalli, al-'Umāni, 58
- Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Andalusi, al-Wā'iz, 57
- Mūsa b. Muḥ., Kādi Zādah al-Rūmi, 38
- Muṣannifak, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.
- Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Ḳushairi, 17, 18
- Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd Allāh, Ḥājji Khalifah, 21
- Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān al-Surūri, 62
- Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawi, Khwājah Zādah, 12
- Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramāni, 15
- Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali Mutanabbi', v. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain
- Muṭarrizi, v. Nāsir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
- Mutawāli, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn
- Ibn al-Mu'tazz, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Muzaffar b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsi, 39
- Ibn al-Nabih, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.
- Nafis b. 'Iwaḍ al-Kirmāni, 43
- Ibn al-Nafis, v. 'Ali b. Abi al-Ḥazm
- Nafzāwi, v. Muḥ.
- Najib al-Din al-Samarḳandi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali
- Najri, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Naḳi al-Junaid b. Ibrāhim, 40
- Nasafi, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
- Nasafi, v. Muḥ. 'Aziz
- Nasafi, v. 'Umar b. Muḥ.
- Nasawi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Nashshār, v. 'Umar b. Ḳāsim
- Nashwān b. Sa'id al-Ḥimyari, 32
- Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizi, 49, 66
- Al-Nāṣir li-Din Illāh, Caliph, 16, 18
- Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Abu Naṣirah, 41
- Naṣr, b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandi, Abu al-Laith, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23
- Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, 39
- Nawāji, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
- Nawawi, v. Yaḥya b. Sharaf
- Nikūsāri, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhim
- Al-Nili, 49
- Ibn Nubātah, v. 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Muḥ.
- Ibn Nuja'im, v. Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhim
- Nuḳrah-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Al-Nuḳṭah, v. The Bāb.
- Nūr Allāh Shushtari, 8
- Abu Nuwās, 59
- Porphyry, 6, 48
- Ptolemy, 39
- Raba'i, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbali
- Al-Raḍi, 58
- Rāfi'i, v. 'Abd al-Karim b. Muḥ.
- Al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahāni, v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
- Rā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Ramli, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Rāshid b. Khamis al-Ḥabsi, 58
- Abu Rashid, Shaikh, 14
- Ibn Rashid, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Raṣṣūs, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar

- Rāzi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Zakariyā
 Ridā'i, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Rishi, *v.* Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh
 Rūmi Efendi, 10
 Ibn Rushaid, *v.* Ibn Rashīd
 Ibn Rustah, 37
 Rustam b. 'Alī al-Ṭārimī, Khāvarī, 55
 Rustam Jurjānī, 44
 Saadyah, 71
 Ibn al-Sā'ātī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Sa'd Ibn Kammūnah al-Isrā'īlī, 12
 Ibn Sa'd, *v.* Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd
 Sa'dī, 62
 Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī, 44
 Ibn Abī Ṣādiq, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī
 Saqr al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 4
 Sadrābī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm
 Ṣafādī, *v.* Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṣafādī, *v.* Khalīl b. Aibak
 Ṣaghānī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Sāhili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Saḥnūn b. Sa'īd al-Tanūkhī, 26
 Sa'īd b. al-Baṭriq, *v.* Eutychius
 Sa'īd b. Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Saif al-Dīn al-Abharī, 27
 Saiyid al-Munajjim, *v.* Muḥ. Kamāl
 Sakkāki, *v.* Yūsuf b. 'Alī
 Ṣāliḥ Efendi, 46
 Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī, 28
 Ṣalīmī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
 Abu al-Ṣalt, *v.* Umāyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz
 Samarḳandī, *v.* 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ.
 Samarḳandī, *v.* Abu al-Kāsim b. Abī Bakr
 Samarḳandī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ashraf
 Samarḳandī, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Samuel b. Ḥofnī, 72
 Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Sarrāj, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṣarṣarī, *v.* Yaḥya b. Yūsuf
 Ibn Serapion, 37
 Shādīlī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Shaibānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥasan
 Shamsī Ḥiṣrī, 20
 Shanawānī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il
 Sharaf al-Dīn b. Jamāl al-Dīn
 Yūsuf, 61
 Sha'rānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad
 Al-Sharīf al-Murtada, *v.* 'Alī b. Ṭāhir
 Al-Sharīf al-Raḳī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain
 Al-Sharīf al-Raḳī, *v.* Muḥ. Muḥbir al-Dīn
 Shāṭibi, *v.* Kāsim b. Fīrruh
 Shihāb al-Dīn Ibn Ma'tūk, 58
 Shirāzī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. Takī al-Dīn
 Shirbīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Shirwānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Abu Shujā', *v.* Aḥmad b. Ḥusain
 Shurnūbī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān
 Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Kī-zughli
 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Sīd, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Sijzī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. Muḥ.
 Simnānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Sinā, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Sirāfī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Sitālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sa'īd
 Ṣubḥ i Azal, *v.* Yaḥya
 Subkī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī
 Suhrawardī, *v.* 'Umar b. Muḥ.
 Suhrawardī, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥabash
 Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Akrī, 58
 Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzi, 61, 71
 Ibn Abī al-Surūr, 33
 Surūrī, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān
 Suwārī, *v.* Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd
 Suyūṭī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr
 Ṭā-Hā b. Muhanna' al-Jibrīnī, 36
 Ṭabari, *v.* Muḥ. b. Jarīr
 Ṭabarsī, *v.* Al-Faḳl b. al-Ḥasan
 Tadmūrī, *v.* Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm
 Taftāzānī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. 'Umar
 Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
 Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Abu Ṭāhir (son of Ibn Nubātah), 12
 Ibn Abī Ṭāy, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥamidah
 Ṭāyibī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Muḥ.

- Tāj al-Din b. Aḥmad al-Madani, Ibn Ya'qūb, 65
 Taḳī al-Din al-Tamimi, 50
 Takriti, v. Yaḥya b. Ḥarir
 Abu Ṭalib al-Makki, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali Taḥṣimi, v. Taḳī al-Din
 Abu Tammām Ḥabīb, 58
 Tanasi, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Tanḥūm Yerushalmi, 71
 Tanūkhi, v. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd
 Tarjumān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh Tāshkūprülü-zādah, 85
 Ibn Ṭā'ūs, v. 'Ali b. Mūsa
 Tha'ālibi, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Theodoros Abu Ḳurrah, Bishop of Harraṅ, 69
 Ibn al-Thiḳāh, v. Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak
 Tijāni, v. Aḥmad
 Timurtāshi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṭirimāh b. Ḥakim, 57
 Tirmidī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Isa
 Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 57
 Ṭuḡlānī, v. Ḥusain b. 'Ali
 Ṭurṭūshī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Walid
 Ṭūsi, v. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsi, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsi, v. Al-Muzaffar b. Muḥ.
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazāri, 51
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbi, 28
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibri, 18
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandi, 5
 Ujhūri, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.
 Umaiyyah b. 'Abd al-'Aziz, Abu al-Ṣalt, 89
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-'Ālim, 7
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisi, 8
 'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adim, 62
 'Umar b. 'Ali Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 58, 61
 'Umar b. Badr al-Mauṣili, 17
 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 'Umar b. Ḳāsim al-Nashshār, 2
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafi, 24, 25, 53
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardi, 5, 8, 9
 'Umar b. Muzaffar Ibn al-Wardi, 21
 'Umar Ibn al-Wardi, Sirāj al-Din, 87
 Urmawī, v. Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr
 'Utbi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jabbār
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Ḥanbali, 88
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāh al-Fāsilī, 30
 'Uthmān Ibn Jinni, 59
 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dāni, 2
 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣri, 60
 'Uthmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥājib, 27, 48, 49, 50
 'Uṭfi, v. Khidr b. Muḥ.
 Vajdi, 10, 15, 59
 Wā'iz, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Wa'izi, v. Ḥusām al-Din
 Wāḳidi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Wardi, v. 'Umar b. Muzaffar
 Ibn al-Wardi Sirāj al-Din, v. 'Umar
 Warrāḳ, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 Wāsiṭi, v. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm
 Yāfi'i, v. 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad
 Yaḥsubi, v. 'Iyād b. Mūsa
 Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Azim Ibn al-Jazzār, 62
 Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardi, 7, 11, 12
 Yaḥya b. Ḥamidah Ibn Abi Ṭaiy, 85
 Yaḥya b. Ḥarir al-Takriti, 88, 70
 Yaḥya b. 'Isa Ibn Jazlah, 46
 Yaḥya b. al-Ḳāsim al-'Alawī, 4
 Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 6, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29, 80, 58
 Yaḥya Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 67, 68
 Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣari, 60
 Ibn Ya'qūb, v. Tāj al-Din b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Yāsamin, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umari, 81
 Yeḳiel Melli, v. Melli
 Yehudah haḳ-Ḳadosh, 72
 Yehudah Hallevi, 72
 Yepheth b. 'Ali, 71
 Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭriḳ, 64
 Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 17, 85
 Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrāni, 84
 Yūsuf b. 'Ali al-Sakkāki, 54
 Yūsuf al-Badi'i al-Dimashḳi, 54
 Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābi, 6
 Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwayyi, 45

- Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī, 71
 Yūsuf b. Qizughli Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzi,
 32
 Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-'Ajjān, 6
 Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56
 Zāhidī, v. Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd
 Ibn Abi Zaid al-Kairuwānī, v. 'Abd
 Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Ibn Zaidūn, v. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh
 Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nujaim,
 21-23
 Zain al-Din b. 'Alī al-'Āmīlī, 69
 Zakariyā b. Muḥ. al-Anṣārī, 24, 26
 Zamakhsharī, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Umar
 Zanjānī, v. Ishāk b. Ḥasan
 Zarkānī, v. 'Abd al-Bāqī b. Yūsuf
 Zarkānī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāqī
 Zarkashī, v. Muḥ. b. Bahādur
 Ziyādi, v. 'Alī
 Zuhair b. Muḥ., Bahā al-Din, 57
 Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 65
 Ibn Zuhairah, v. Muḥ. b. Amin

INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

ADDITIONAL.	PAGE	Or.	PAGE	Or.	PAGE
34,474-34,477,		5102	3	5888	28
34,479	73	5108	20	5889	18
ORIENTAL.		5104	45	5390	21
48*	32	5105	31	5391	30
4822	31	5105	32	5392	22
4823	48	5106	49	5393	17
4892	32	5108	66	5394	26
4893	32	5110	66	5401	72
4894	32	5111	68	5406	65
4895	37	5112	5	5407	61
4896	37	5112	68	5408	39
4897	16	5113	68	5408	40
4931	66	5114	68	5409	58
4933	58	5251	68	5414	18
4945	1	5262	70	5417-5418	59
4946	43	5274-5278	68	5439	52
4947	45	5279	71	5440	64
4948	52	5280	41	5452-5456	73
4950	69	5282	70	5464-5465	73
4998	1	5283	70	5468	72
5007	69	5284	71	5473	72
5008	70	5285	70	5475	47
5019	70	5286	69	5476	27
5025-5029	1	5303	67	5477	18
5030	53	5305	37	5478	17
5031	63	5311	31	5479	39
5032	51	5312	65	5480	20
5033	43	5313	60	5481	19
5062	71	5314	62	5482	56
5063	71	5316	45	5487-5490	67
5064	72	5319	59	5491	67
5079	70	5320	36	5492	68
3080	5	5322	58	5493	68
5081	20	5323	39	5494	68
5099	56	5324	68	5495	67
5100	65	5325	68	5496	68
5101	44	5326	67	5497	67
		5386	28	5499	66
		5387	27	5508	71

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5509	17	5597	44	5675	89
5509	57	5605	16	5677	49
5511	29	5607	56	5683	54
5512	21	5609	2	5684	16
5518	69	5610	64	5685	6
5514	58	5611	60	5686	62
5515	54	5612	67	5687	42
5519 (A, B)	72	5618	73	5688	28
5520 (A, B)	72	5615	40	5689	58
5522	72	5615	50	5690	15
5541	72	5616	86	5691	48
5542	72	5617	65	5692	16
5544	72	5618	45	5694	47
5545	72	5619	46	5697	68
5546	72	5620	46	5698	66
5547	72	5621	24	5709	38
5549	72	5622	18	5710	26
5551	72	5623	9	5711	66
5552	72	5624	23	5716	89
5552	72	5625	24	5717	5
5553 (A, B)	51	5629	67	5718	44
5567	48	5630	68	5719	41
5568	7	5631	66	5719	42
5569	19	5632	66	5720	86
5571	27	5633	88	5721	48
5578	27	5634	73	5723	19
5574	17	5635	66	5724	87
5575	89	5645-5654	71	5725	45
5576	29	5656	65	5726	68
5577	29	5657	44	5727	47
5578	88	5658	55	5728	51
5579	25	5659	44	5729	54
5580	22	5660	61	5730	54
5581	21	5661	19	5731	53
5582	5	5662	85	5732	66
5583	88	5663	81	5733	4
5584	86	5664	58	5734	89
5586	44	5665	15	5751	55
5587	38	5666	13	5752	4
5588	13	5667	12	5758	27
5590	46	5668	2	5759	7
5591	88	5669	56	5763	48
5592	12	5670	58	5764	19
5593	88	5671	88	5765	10
5594	43	5672	20	5765	52
5595	54	5673	10	5768	20
5596	44	5674	49	5769	68

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

107

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5778	8	5819	65	5915	10
5775	66	5820	42	5916	45
5776	7	5821	40	5917	26
5777	43	5828	50	5918	49
5778	27	5825	25	5919	23
5779	47	5826	34	5920	25
5780	16	5827	50	5921	29
5781	30	5828	22	5923	46
5782	28	5829	8	5924	22
5783	66	5830	41	5925	51
5784	8	5831	38	5926	17
5785	24	5831	40	5927	47
5786	45	5832	47	5928	13
5787	24	5833	44	5929	12
5788	4	5835	41	5931	44
5789	49	5836	11	5933	24
5790	63	5837	53	5934	21
5791	63	5839	43	5935	51
5792	4	5840	35	5936	47
5793	52	5842	53	5937	8
5794	16	5844	70	5938	24
5795	48	5856	45	5939	42
5795	49	5857	44	5940	26
5796	28	5858	43	5941	26
5797	37	5858	43	5942	13
5798	27	5859	46	5943	61
5799	63	5860	46	5944	53
5800	48	5861	44	5945	28
5801	15	5861	46	5946	14
5802	29	5862	45	5947	53
5803	33	5862	45	5948	6
5804	22	5868	66	5949	2
5804	23	5869	67	5951	19
5805	32	5870	10	5951	33
5805	37	5872	55	5952	41
5806	58	5873	52	5953	7
5807	37	5874	4	5954	17
5808	58	5875	60	5955	18
5809	10	5876	35	5962	27
5810	21	5877	25	5963	59
5811	52	5904	70	5963	61
5813	6	5906	47	5964	50
5813	23	5906	64	5965	5
5814	49	5907	41	5965	5
5816	65	5910	17	5965	13
5817	7	5912	33	5965	21
5818	56	5914	42	5965	25

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5965	50	6281	48	6345	28
5965	54	6282	9	6346	18
5967	15	6284	28	6347	60
5967	16	6285	44	6347	68
5967	20	6286	34	6348	12
5967	56	6289	20	6349	8
5969	6	6291	12	6350	29
5970	21	6292	15	6351	4
5971	30	6292	22	6352	34
5972	25	6296	58	6367	50
5978	51	6299	37	6368	64
5974	10	6300	31	6369	24
6231-6235	73	6305	63	6370	4
6237	65	6306	6	6373	54
6241	52	6306	15	6377	31
6242	6	6308	34	6382	48
6243	69	6308	36	6383	70
6246	20	6308	29	6384	40
6246	22	6310	33	6385	40
6246	24	6314	15	6386	42
6247	45	6318	11	6387	18
6249	2	6319	58	6388	56
6252	66	6320	7	6388	62
6253	67	6321	25	6389	26
6254	68	6322	25	6415	61
6255	67	6323	26	6418	10
6256	67	6324	7	6419	42
6257	68	6325	55	6420	7
6259	23	6326	36	6420	44
6260	51	6328	56	6421	64
6262	41	6329	69	6422	2
6265	9	6330	7	6423	7
6266	14	6331	27	6428	31
6267	32	6332	17	6429	48
6268	4	6332	18	6480	8
6270	30	6333	4	6431	8
6270	55	6334	2	6433	25
6271	5	6335	6	6436	9
6271	11	6336	63	6437	17
6272	51	6337	9	6446	70
6273	41	6338	3	6463	4
6273	55	6339	8	6467	12
6275	30	6340	28	6473	15
6278	25	6341	27	6474	53
6279	3	6342	27	6479	39
6280	39	6343	3	6480	7
6280	40	6344	50	6482	49

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6483	21	6565	32	6670	42
6484	30	6566	58	6671	50
6486	69	6567	57	6674	68
6486	71	6568	33	6679	67
6487	7	6569	32	6680	67
6488	8	6572	11	6681	66
6489	45	6572	38	6690	45
6491	44	6572	40	6692	10
6492	44	6572	56	6708	64
6498	47	6578	1	6716	56
6495	54	6575	15	6717	26
6496	19	6576	41	6718	23
6497	62	6578	20	6722	5
6498	9	6578	57	6771	57
6499	33	6578	62	6772	31
6499	57	6578	64	6773	12
6499	62	6578	64	6774	41
6507	26	6582	31	6775	15
6508	49	6583	1	6776	28
6509	62	6584	3	6815	24
6510	25	6585	22	6816	56
6511	63	6585	27	6817	70
6512	23	6586	26	6818	35
6513	22	6587	36	6834	71
6514	30	6591	48	6848	73
6515	52	6628	42	6852	73
6516	57	6628	60	6853	24
6517	60	6629	55	6854	32
6518	61	6631	14	6878	73
6519	18	6635	14	6880	18
6520	50	6638	60	6880	49
6521-6524	35	6640	16	6880	51
6526-6527	48	6641	34	6880	57
6528-6531	3	6642	3	6880	65
6536	38	6643	24	6881	2
6536	42	6644	23	6887	69
6536	43	6645	36	6888	41
6537	43	6646	62	6900	61
6538	44	6654	67	6904	4
6556	54	6655	41	6905, 6905*	46
6557	41	6657	33	6906	23
6559	16	6659	61	6941	32
6560	58	6660	8	6953	36
6561	58	6661	8	6953	15
6562	47	6662	22	6958	37
6563	60	6663	19	6959	52
6564	6	6669	39	6976	30

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6977	52	7472	50	7533	50
6978	49	7474	55	7538	51
6981	26	7479	5	7543	80
6984	53	7481	78	7545	17
6985	59	7482	13	7546	18
6992	2	7485	2	7547	12
7008	57	7486	3	7548	17
7007	61	7487	34	7548	84
7008	47	7488	84	7549	12
7011	61	7489	37	7551	51
7012	58	7490	8	7552	14
7018	23	7491	29	7555	10
7014	2	7492	52	7555	15
7015	54	7493	8	7559	35
7016	62	7494	3	7562	69
7017	65	7495	31	7564	33
7018	62	7496	67	7565	60
7113	20	7498	52	7566	60
7257	2	7499	45	7567	37
7258	1	7500	12	7568	35
7259	16	7505	1	7570	68
7259	59	7511	23	7571	68
7259	1	7513	17	7572	68
7261	16	7514	26	7574	21
7262	31	7515	54	7575	64
7262	40	7516	54	7584	71
7269	10	7517	30	7590	25
7270	57	7518	30	7591	19
7271	59	7519	26	7595	68
7272	57	7520	49	7598	35
7279	63	7521	45	7602	61
7305	34	7522	15	7603	72
7313	35	7523	70	7612	66
7325	64	7524	51	7613	68
7342	66	7524	59	7614	19
7350	73	7524	64	7617	62
7352	53	7525	30	7695	50
7357	9	7526	6	7696	57
7368	39	7526	48	7697	36
7461	71	7527	71	7698	5
7463	60	7528	14	7708	12
7469	6	7528	36	7708	14
7469	29	7529	48	7708	29
7470	55	7530	47	7709	19
7470	61	7531	24	7709	20
7471	16	7532	23	7710	9
7471	60	7533	48	7711	22

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

111

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
7712 . . .	87	7724 . . .	16	7788 . . .	51
7718 . . .	4	7725 . . .	22	7748 . . .	61
7718 . . .	25	7726 . . .	9	7746 . . .	18
7714 . . .	85	7727 . . .	58	7746 . . .	54
7715 . . .	47	7728 . . .	12	7748 . . .	27
7716 . . .	88	7729 . . .	10	7749 . . .	8
7717 . . .	84	7729 . . .	15	7755 . . .	18
7718 . . .	88	7729 . . .	19	7756 . . .	25
7719 . . .	5	7729 . . .	59	7757 . . .	58
7719 . . .	9	7780 . . .	49	7758 . . .	68
7720 . . .	60	7783 . . .	40	7759 . . .	50
7721 . . .	6	7784 . . .	52	7760 . . .	9
7721 . . .	7	7785 . . .	35	7761 . . .	28
7721 . . .	9	7786 . . .	10	7761 . . .	49
7721 . . .	53	7787 . . .	30	7764 . . .	59

مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٣٧/٦)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة وصفية للمخطوطات العربية

التي اقتناها اصناء المتحف البريطاني

منذ ١٨٩٤

من عمل

أليس وإدوارد

لندن ١٩١٢



1
2
3

4
5

A DESCRIPTIVE LIST
OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

ACQUIRED BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM SINCE 1894

COMPILED BY

A. G. ELLIS, M.A.

SOUPPIER ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

AND

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM

London :

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM

AND BY

LONGMANS & CO., 89, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.; BERNARD QUARITCH,
11, GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.; ASHER & CO., 14, BEDFORD
STREET, COVENT GARDEN, W.C.; AND HENRY FROWDE, OXFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESS, AMEN CORNER, E.C.

1912

[All rights reserved]

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E., AND GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W.

P R E F A C E.

THE present volume comprises brief descriptions of the Arabic MSS. acquired by the Trustees of the British Museum since 1894, when the late Dr. Rieu's "Supplement to the Catalogue of Arabic MSS." was published. The titles composing it have been written by Mr. A. G. Ellis (now Assistant Librarian in the India Office Library) during the time in which he was in the service of the Trustees of the British Museum as Assistant in this Department, and subsequently to the year 1909 by Mr. E. Edwards, Assistant in this Department. Two other members of the staff have contributed to the compilation of this List: the Rev. G. Margoliouth has written many of the titles in sections xxvi.-xxviii., and Mr. A. S. Fulton has rendered valuable help in the revision and preparation of indexes.

The descriptions have been classified in sections according to the subjects of which the MSS. treat. Within these limits they are arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the works, disregarding however such prefixes as *Kitāb* and *Risālah*, prepositions, and the definite article. In the case where a MS. contains only a commentary or supercommentary upon an original work, the name of the *latter* determines the place in which the description of it is to be found. Full indexes of the names of works, authors, and other persons have been appended.

Apart from the papyri, some of which bear dates of the first century of the Hijrah, the oldest MS. in the collection here

described is the unique Or. 4950, containing two Christian theological works. Among the most important of the other MSS. may be mentioned Al-Dahabī's Kitāb al-ībar, an early MS. of Ibn Duraid's lexicon, the complete Jāmi' al-uṣūl of Ibn al-Athīr, Al-Ṣafadī's biographical dictionary, the fine Samaritan Pentateuch with Arabic and Aramaic versions, and the Canons of the Church (a MS. of the 10th century). An especial interest attaches to the fine calligraphic copy of the Koran written in A.H. 710 for Sultan Uljāitu.

L. D. BARNETT,

*Keeper of the Department of Oriental
Printed Books and MSS.*

BRITISH MUSEUM,

December, 1912.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. KORAN (Text)	1
II. TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN	2
III. EXEGESIS OF KORAN	3
IV. THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (including Sufism)	5
V. PRAYERS	15
VI. TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD	16
VII. LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS	21
VIII. HISTORY	31
IX. BIOGRAPHY	34
X. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	36
XI. GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY	37
XII. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY	38
XIII. MATHEMATICS	40
XIV. DIVINATION AND MAGIC	40
XV. MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY	41
XVI. ZOOLOGY	47
XVII. GRAMMAR	47
XVIII. LEXICOGRAPHY	51
XIX. RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION (including Prosody and Rhyme)	53
XX. OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES	55
XXI. POETRY (Religious and Secular) AND ANTHOLOGIES (including Tadkirahs)	56
XXII. POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES	62
XXIII. ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS	65
XXIV. FABLES AND TALES	65

	PAGE
XXV. BĀBĪ LITERATURE	66
XXVI. BIBLE	69
XXVII. CHRISTIAN LITERATURE	69
XXVIII. JEWISH LITERATURE	71
XXIX. DRUZE LITERATURE	73
XXX. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS	73
INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS	75
INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS	92
INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.	105

ERRATA.

- Page 18, line 9 from top: for "Al-Ṭarīkat" read "Al-Ṭarīkah."
- „ 18, line 15 from top: for "al-Iṣbahānī" read "al-Iṣfahānī."
- „ 15: the notice of Or. 7522 should more properly stand on p. 28, after the notice of Or. 5388.
- „ 18, line 6 from top: for "Kaṣṭalānī" read "Kaṣṭalānī."
- „ 19, line 5 from bottom: for "al-Daiba'" read "ibn al-Daiba' "
- „ 23, line 15 from top: for "Nujaim" read "ibn Nujaim."
- „ 26, line 4 from bottom: for "1065" read "1025."
- „ 28, line 7 from bottom: for "al-Raḥmān" read "al-Raḥīm."
- „ 29, line 12 from bottom: for "al-Mukri'" read "ibn al-Mukri'."
- „ 32, line 6 from bottom: for "al-'arab" read "al-arab."
- „ 65, line 14 from bottom: for "al-farad" read "al-fard."
- „ 68, line 18 from top: for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Ali, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).
- „ 68, line 9 from bottom: for "al-riḍa" read "al-rijā," and for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Ali, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).